107TH CONGRESS 1ST SESSION

S. 1135

To amend title XVIII of the Social Security Act to provide comprehensive reform of the medicare program, including the provision of coverage of outpatient prescription drugs under such program.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

June 28, 2001

Mr. Graham (for himself, Mr. Chafee, Mr. Conrad, Mrs. Lincoln, Mr. Miller, Mr. Rockefeller, Mr. Bingaman, Mr. Kerry, and Mr. Carper) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Finance

A BILL

To amend title XVIII of the Social Security Act to provide comprehensive reform of the medicare program, including the provision of coverage of outpatient prescription drugs under such program.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
- 3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 4 (a) Short Title.—This Act may be cited as the
- 5 "Medicare Reform Act of 2001".
- 6 (b) Table of Contents.—The table of contents of
- 7 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

TITLE I—MEDICARE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

- Subtitle A—Transfer of Responsibility for National Coverage Determinations and Establishment of the Medicare Coverage Commission
- Sec. 101. Transfer of responsibility for national coverage determinations and establishment of the Medicare Coverage Commission.

Subtitle B—Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Leadership

- Sec. 111. Salary increase for the CMS Administrator.
- Sec. 112. Addition of political appointee positions.
- Sec. 113. Hiring flexibility for scientific and clinical experts.

Subtitle C—Increased Funding for Improved Customer Service

Sec. 121. Increased funding for improved customer service.

Subtitle D—Private Sector Purchasing and Quality Improvement Tools for Original Medicare

- Sec. 131. Care coordination services.
- Sec. 132. Disease management services.
- Sec. 133. Competitive acquisition of items and services.
- Sec. 134. Provider and physician collaborations.
- Sec. 135. Preferred participants.
- Sec. 136. Simplified center payments.
- Sec. 137. Conforming changes to physician group practice demonstration and administrative provisions.
- Sec. 138. Increased flexibility in contracting for medicare claims processing.

TITLE II—MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITION

Sec. 201. Revision of Medicare+Choice competitive bidding demonstration project.

TITLE III—MEDICARE OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT PROGRAM

Sec. 301. Medicare outpatient prescription drug benefit program.

"Part D—Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit Program

- "Sec. 1860. Definitions.
- "Sec. 1860A. Establishment of outpatient prescription drug benefit program.
- "Sec. 1860B. Enrollment.
- "Sec. 1860C. Providing information to beneficiaries.
- "Sec. 1860D. Premiums.
- "Sec. 1860E. Outpatient prescription drug benefits.
- "Sec. 1860F. Entities eligible to provide outpatient drug benefit.
- "Sec. 1860G. Minimum standards for eligible entities.
- "Sec. 1860H. Payments.
- "Sec. 1860I. Employer incentive program for employment-based retiree drug coverage.
- "Sec. 1860J. Prescription drug account in the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.
- "Sec. 1860K. Medicare Prescription Drug Advisory Committee.".

- Sec. 302. Part D benefits under Medicare+Choice plans.
- Sec. 303. Reporting requirements for Secretary of the Treasury regarding sliding scale part D premium.
- Sec. 304. Additional assistance for low-income beneficiaries.
- Sec. 305. Medigap revisions.
- Sec. 306. Studies and report to Congress.

TITLE IV—MEDICARE WELLNESS

Sec. 400. Definitions.

Subtitle A—Healthy Seniors Promotion Program

- Sec. 401. Definitions.
- Sec. 402. Working Group on Disease Self-Management and Health Promotion.
- Sec. 403. Healthy seniors promotion grants.
- Sec. 404. Disease self-management demonstration projects.

Subtitle B—Medicare Coverage of Preventive Health Benefits

- Sec. 411. Therapy and counseling for cessation of tobacco use.
- Sec. 412. Counseling for post-menopausal women.
- Sec. 413. Screening for diminished visual acuity.
- Sec. 414. Screening for hearing impairment.
- Sec. 415. Screening for cholesterol.
- Sec. 416. Screening for hypertension.
- Sec. 417. Expansion of eligibility for bone mass measurement.
- Sec. 418. Coverage of medical nutrition therapy services for beneficiaries with cardiovascular diseases.
- Sec. 419. Elimination of deductibles and coinsurance for existing preventive health benefits.
- Sec. 420. Program integrity.
- Sec. 421. Promotion of preventive health benefits.
- Subtitle C—National Falls Prevention Education and Awareness Campaign
- Sec. 431. National falls prevention education and awareness campaign.

Subtitle D—Clinical Depression Screening Demonstration Projects

Sec. 441. Clinical depression screening demonstration projects.

Subtitle E-Medicare Health Education and Risk Appraisal Program

Sec. 451. Medicare health education and risk appraisal program.

Subtitle F—Studies, Evaluations, and Reports in the Field of Disease Prevention and the Elderly

- Sec. 461. MedPAC evaluation and report on medicare benefit package in relation to private sector benefit packages.
- Sec. 462. National Institute on Aging study and report on ways to improve the quality of life of elderly.
- Sec. 463. Institute of Medicine medicare prevention benefit study and report.
- Sec. 464. Fast-track consideration of prevention benefit legislation.

Subtitle G—Informatics Systems Grant Program for Hospitals and Skilled Nursing Facilities

Sec. 471. Informatics systems grant program for hospitals and skilled nursing facilities.

TITLE V—MEDICARE SUSTAINABILITY

| Sec. | 501. | Indexing part B deductible to inflation. |
|------|------|--|
| Sec. | 502. | Income-related reduction in medicare subsidy for part B premium. |

| 2 3 4 | TITLE I—MEDICARE MANAGE- MENT AND ADMINISTRATION Subtitle A—Transfer of Responsi- bility for National Coverage De- |
|-------------|--|
| 5 | terminations and Establishment |
| 6 | of the Medicare Coverage Com- |
| 7 | mission |
| 8 | SEC. 101. TRANSFER OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR NATIONAL |
| 9 | COVERAGE DETERMINATIONS AND ESTAB- |
| 10 | LISHMENT OF THE MEDICARE COVERAGE |
| 11 | COMMISSION. |
| 12 | (a) Responsibility and Establishment.—Title |
| 13 | XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.) |
| 14 | is amended by inserting after section 1869 the following |
| 15 | new sections: |
| 16 | "NATIONAL COVERAGE DETERMINATIONS |
| 17 | "Sec. 1869A. (a) Responsibility.— |
| 18 | "(1) In general.— |
| 19 | "(A) Sole responsibility.—Beginning |
| 20 | in 2003, the Medicare Coverage Commission es- |
| 21 | tablished under section 1869B (in this section |
| 22 | referred to as the 'Commission') shall have sole |

| 1 | responsibility for making national coverage de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | terminations under this title. |
| 3 | "(B) Local coverage determina- |
| 4 | TIONS.—The Secretary shall continue to have |
| 5 | responsibility for local coverage determinations |
| 6 | in accordance with section 1869(f). |
| 7 | "(2) Procedures.— |
| 8 | "(A) In General.—The Commission shall |
| 9 | establish procedures for making national cov- |
| 10 | erage determinations under this title. |
| 11 | "(B) REQUIREMENTS.—The procedures es- |
| 12 | tablished under subparagraph (A) shall ensure |
| 13 | that, in making national coverage |
| 14 | determinations— |
| 15 | "(i) meetings of advisory committees |
| 16 | established under section 1869B(f) with |
| 17 | respect to the determination are made on |
| 18 | the record; |
| 19 | "(ii) the Commission considers appli- |
| 20 | cable information (including clinical experi- |
| 21 | ence and medical, technical, and scientific |
| 22 | evidence) with respect to the subject mat- |
| 23 | ter of the determination; |
| 24 | "(iii) the Commission provides a clear |
| 25 | statement of— |

| 1 | "(I) the basis for the determina- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tion (including responses to comments |
| 3 | received from the public); and |
| 4 | "(II) the assumptions underlying |
| 5 | that basis; and |
| 6 | "(iv) the Commission makes available |
| 7 | to the public the data (other than propri- |
| 8 | etary data) considered in making the de- |
| 9 | termination. |
| 10 | "(3) Definition of National Coverage De- |
| 11 | TERMINATION.—For purposes of this section, the |
| 12 | term 'national coverage determination' means a de- |
| 13 | termination by the Commission with respect to |
| 14 | whether or not a particular item or service is covered |
| 15 | nationally under this title, but does not include a de- |
| 16 | termination of what code, if any, is assigned to a |
| 17 | particular item or service covered under this title or |
| 18 | a determination with respect to the amount of pay- |
| 19 | ment made for a particular item or service so cov- |
| 20 | ered. |
| 21 | "(b) Review of National Coverage Determina- |
| 22 | TIONS.— |
| 23 | "(1) In general.—Review of any national cov- |
| 24 | erage determination shall be subject to the following |
| 25 | limitations: |

| 1 | "(A) Such a determination shall not be re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | viewed by any administrative law judge. |
| 3 | "(B) Such a determination shall not be |
| 4 | held unlawful or set aside on the ground that |
| 5 | a requirement of section 553 of title 5, United |
| 6 | States Code, relating to publication in the Fed- |
| 7 | eral Register or opportunity for public com- |
| 8 | ment, was not satisfied. |
| 9 | "(C) Upon the filing of a complaint by an |
| 10 | aggrieved person (as described in paragraph |
| 11 | (4)), such a determination shall be reviewed by |
| 12 | the Appeals Board of the Commission. In con- |
| 13 | ducting such a review, the Appeals Board— |
| 14 | "(i) shall review the record and shall |
| 15 | permit discovery and the taking of evidence |
| 16 | to evaluate the reasonableness of the deter- |
| 17 | mination, if the Board determines that the |
| 18 | record is incomplete or lacks adequate in- |
| 19 | formation to support the validity of the de- |
| 20 | termination; |
| 21 | "(ii) may, as appropriate, consult with |
| 22 | appropriate scientific and clinical experts; |
| 23 | and |
| 24 | "(iii) shall defer only to the reason- |
| 25 | able findings of fact, reasonable interpreta- |

| 1 | tions of law, and reasonable applications of |
|----|--|
| 2 | fact to law by the Commission. |
| 3 | "(D) A decision of the Appeals Board con- |
| 4 | stitutes a final agency action and is subject to |
| 5 | judicial review. |
| 6 | "(2) No material issues of fact in dis- |
| 7 | PUTE.—In the case of a determination that may oth- |
| 8 | erwise be subject to review under paragraph (1)(C), |
| 9 | where the moving party alleges that— |
| 10 | "(A) there are no material issues of fact in |
| 11 | dispute; and |
| 12 | "(B) the only issue of law is the constitu- |
| 13 | tionality of a provision of this title, or that a |
| 14 | regulation, determination, or ruling by the |
| 15 | Commission is invalid, |
| 16 | the moving party may seek review by a court of com- |
| 17 | petent jurisdiction without filing a complaint under |
| 18 | such paragraph and without otherwise exhausting |
| 19 | other administrative remedies. |
| 20 | "(3) Pending national coverage deter- |
| 21 | MINATIONS.— |
| 22 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—In the event that the |
| 23 | Commission has not issued a national coverage |
| 24 | or noncoverage determination with respect to a |
| 25 | particular type or class of items or services, an |

| 1 | aggrieved person (as described in paragraph |
|----|---|
| 2 | (4)) may submit to the Commission a request |
| 3 | to make such a determination with respect to |
| 4 | such items or services. By not later than the |
| 5 | end of the 90-day period that begins on the |
| 6 | date the Commission receives such a request |
| 7 | (notwithstanding the receipt by the Commission |
| 8 | of new evidence (if any) during such 90-day pe- |
| 9 | riod), the Commission shall take 1 of the fol- |
| 10 | lowing actions: |
| 11 | "(i) Issue a national coverage deter- |
| 12 | mination, with or without limitations. |
| 13 | "(ii) Issue a national noncoverage de- |
| 14 | termination. |
| 15 | "(iii) Issue a determination that no |
| 16 | national coverage or noncoverage deter- |
| 17 | mination is appropriate as of the end of |
| 18 | such 90-day period with respect to national |
| 19 | coverage of such items or services. |
| 20 | "(iv) Issue a notice that— |
| 21 | "(I) states that the Commission |
| 22 | has not completed a review of the re- |
| 23 | quest for a national coverage deter- |
| 24 | mination; and |

| | 10 |
|----|--|
| 1 | "(II) includes an identification of |
| 2 | the remaining steps in the Commis- |
| 3 | sion's review process and a deadline |
| 4 | by which the Commission will com- |
| 5 | plete the review and take an action |
| 6 | described in clause (i), (ii), or (iii). |
| 7 | "(B) DEEMED ACTION BY THE COMMIS- |
| 8 | SION.—In the case of an action described in |
| 9 | subparagraph (A)(iv), if the Commission fails to |
| 10 | take an action referred to in such subparagraph |
| 11 | by the deadline specified by the Commission |
| 12 | under such subparagraph, then the Commission |
| 13 | is deemed to have taken an action described in |
| 14 | subparagraph (A)(iii) as of the deadline. |
| 15 | "(C) Explanation of determina- |
| 16 | TION.—When issuing a determination under |
| 17 | subparagraph (A), the Commission shall include |
| 18 | an explanation of the basis for the determina- |
| 19 | tion. An action taken under such subparagraph |
| 20 | (other than clause (iv) of such subparagraph) is |
| 21 | deemed to be a national coverage determination |
| 22 | for purposes of review under paragraph (1). |
| 23 | "(4) STANDING.—An action under this sub- |

section seeking review of a national coverage deter-

mination may be initiated by—

24

| 1 | "(A) an individual who is entitled to bene- |
|----|--|
| 2 | fits under part A, or enrolled under part B, or |
| 3 | both, and who is in need of the items or serv- |
| 4 | ices that are the subject of the coverage deter- |
| 5 | mination; and |
| 6 | "(B) any other aggrieved party that has a |
| 7 | financial interest in the coverage determination. |
| 8 | "(5) Publication on the internet of deci- |
| 9 | SIONS OF HEARINGS OF THE COMMISSION.—Each |
| 10 | decision of a hearing by the Commission with re- |
| 11 | spect to a national coverage determination shall be |
| 12 | made public, and the Commission shall coordinate |
| 13 | with the Secretary for the publication of each deci- |
| 14 | sion on the Medicare Internet site of the Depart- |
| 15 | ment of Health and Human Services. The Commis- |
| 16 | sion shall remove from such decision any informa- |
| 17 | tion that would identify any individual, provider of |
| 18 | services, or supplier. |
| 19 | "(6) Annual report to congress on Na- |
| 20 | TIONAL COVERAGE DETERMINATIONS.— |
| 21 | "(A) In General.—Not later than De- |
| 22 | cember 1 of each year, beginning in 2003, the |
| 23 | Commission shall submit to Congress a report |
| 24 | that sets forth a detailed compilation of— |

| 1 | "(i) the actual time periods that were |
|----|--|
| 2 | necessary to complete national coverage de- |
| 3 | terminations that were made in the pre- |
| 4 | vious fiscal year for items or services not |
| 5 | previously covered as a benefit under this |
| 6 | title; and |
| 7 | "(ii) the basis for each such deter- |
| 8 | mination. |
| 9 | "(B) Publication of Reports on the |
| 10 | INTERNET.—The Commission shall coordinate |
| 11 | with the Secretary for the publication of each |
| 12 | report submitted under subparagraph (A) on |
| 13 | the Medicare Internet site of the Department of |
| 14 | Health and Human Services. |
| 15 | "(7) Construction.—Nothing in this sub- |
| 16 | section shall be construed as permitting administra- |
| 17 | tive or judicial review pursuant to this section inso- |
| 18 | far as such review is explicitly prohibited or re- |
| 19 | stricted under another provision of law. |
| 20 | "(c) Communication Between Commission and |
| 21 | Secretary.— |
| 22 | "(1) Notification.—If the Commission or the |
| 23 | Appeals Board of the Commission after a review of |
| 24 | a determination makes a determination that a par- |
| 25 | ticular item or service is covered nationally under |

| 1 | this title, the Commission shall immediately notify |
|----|--|
| 2 | the Secretary of such determination. |
| 3 | "(2) Implementation by secretary.—Upon |
| 4 | being notified by the Commission that a determina- |
| 5 | tion has been made under this section that a par- |
| 6 | ticular item or service is covered nationally under |
| 7 | this title, the Secretary shall implement such cov- |
| 8 | erage in a timely manner. |
| 9 | "MEDICARE COVERAGE COMMISSION |
| 10 | "Sec. 1869B. (a) Establishment.—There is estab- |
| 11 | lished a Medicare Coverage Commission (in this section |
| 12 | referred to as the 'Commission'). The Commission shall |
| 13 | be an independent establishment (as defined in section |
| 14 | 104 of title 5, United States Code). |
| 15 | "(b) Structure and Membership.— |
| 16 | "(1) STRUCTURE.— |
| 17 | "(A) In General.—The Commission shall |
| 18 | be composed of 7 members appointed by the |
| 19 | President, by and with the advice and consent |
| 20 | of the Senate. |
| 21 | "(B) RESTRICTION.—No member of the |
| 22 | Commission may serve in any other office of the |
| 23 | Federal Government while a member of the |
| 24 | Commission. |
| 25 | "(2) Membership.— |

- "(A) IN GENERAL.—The members of the Commission shall be chosen on the basis of their integrity, impartiality, and good judgment, and shall be individuals who are, by reason of their education, experience, and clinical, med-ical, technical, and scientific expertise, excep-tionally qualified to perform the duties of the members of the Commission.
 - "(B) TERMS OF APPOINTMENT.—The terms of members of the Commission shall be for 3 years.
 - "(C) VACANCIES.—Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of that term. A member may serve after the expiration of that member's term until a successor has taken office.
 - "(D) LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF TERMS.—Any person appointed as a member of the Commission shall not be eligible for reappointment to the Commission after having served 2 terms.
 - "(E) Chairperson.—The President shall designate a member of the Commission, at the

time of appointment of the member, as chairperson for that term of appointment, except
that in the case of any vacancy of the chairperson, the President may designate another
member for the remainder of that member's
term.

"(c) Duties.—

- "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall be responsible for making national coverage determinations (as defined in section 1869A(a)(3)) under this title, including at the request of medicare beneficiaries or their representatives, Federal Government agencies, including the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, manufacturers and suppliers, and providers for such a determination.
- "(2) ESTABLISHMENT OF APPEALS BOARD.—
 The Commission shall establish an Appeals Board for purposes of providing review of national coverage determinations under section 1869B(b).
- "(3) OTHER SPECIFIC DUTIES.—In order to carry out the duties described in paragraph (1), the Commission may do the following if determined appropriate:
- 24 "(A) Commission technology assessments25 and studies.

| 1 | "(B) Request that technology assessments |
|----|--|
| 2 | and related studies be conducted by other Fed- |
| 3 | eral agencies pursuant to subsection (g). |
| 4 | "(C) Establish advisory committees pursu- |
| 5 | ant to subsection (f) as appropriate to evaluate |
| 6 | new procedures. |
| 7 | "(D) Review conflicting local coverage de- |
| 8 | terminations (as defined in section |
| 9 | 1869(f)(1)(B)) and determine whether a na- |
| 10 | tional coverage determination is necessary or |
| 11 | desirable. |
| 12 | "(d) Operation of the Commission.— |
| 13 | "(1) Meetings.—The Commission shall meet |
| 14 | at the call of its chairperson not less often than |
| 15 | quarterly. |
| 16 | "(2) Quorum.—A quorum shall consist of 4 |
| 17 | members of the Commission, except that the Com- |
| 18 | mission may establish a lesser quorum to conduct |
| 19 | hearings. |
| 20 | "(e) Commission Personnel Matters.— |
| 21 | "(1) Members.— |
| 22 | "(A) COMPENSATION.—Membership on the |
| 23 | Commission is not a full-time position. Each |
| 24 | member of the Commission shall be com- |
| 25 | pensated at a rate equal to the per diem equiva- |

lent of the rate provided for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code.

"(B) Travel expenses.—The members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of service for the Commission.

"(2) Staff and support services.—

- "(A) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The Chairperson shall appoint an executive director of the Commission who shall be paid at a rate specified by the Commission.
- "(B) STAFF.—With the approval of the Commission, the executive director may appoint such personnel as the executive director considers appropriate.
- "(C) Inapplicability of civil service Laws.—The staff of the Commission shall be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and shall be

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- paid without regard to the provisions of chapter

 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such

 title (relating to classification and General

 Schedule pay rates).
 - "(D) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—With the approval of the Commission, the executive director may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code.
 - "(3) Transfer of Personnel, Assets, ETC.—For purposes of the Commission carrying out its duties, the Secretary and the Commission may provide for the transfer to the Commission of such civil service personnel employed by the Department of Health and Human Services, and such resources and assets of the Department used in carrying out this title, as the Commission requires.
 - "(f) Appointment of Advisory Committees.—
 - "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may appoint such advisory committees as the Commission determines appropriate to advise and consult the Commission in carrying out the duties of the Commission.
- 24 "(2) INAPPLICABILITY OF CIVIL SERVICE 25 LAWS.—The advisory committees shall be appointed

- without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competi-
- 3 tive service.
- "(3) Travel expenses.—The members of the 5 committees shall serve without compensation, except 6 that such members shall be allowed travel expenses, 7 including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates 8 authorized for employees of agencies under sub-9 chapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States 10 Code, while away from their homes or regular places 11 of business in the performance of services for the 12 committee.
- "(4) Report on advisory committees.—The
 Commission shall include in the annual report to
 Congress described in section 1869A(b)(6) the number of committees appointed under subsection (f)
 during the preceding year and the membership and
 activities of each such committee.
- 19 "(g) Authority To Request That Federal
- 20 AGENCIES CONDUCT ASSESSMENTS AND STUDIES.—The
- 21 Commission may request any Federal department or agen-
- 22 cy to conduct a technology assessment or a related study
- 23 that the Commission determines is necessary in order to
- 24 carry out its duties under this section.

"(h) Funding of Commission.—There are author-1 2 ized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary 3 to carry out the purposes of this section.". 4 (b) Conforming Amendments.— 5 (1) BIPA PROVISIONS.— 6 (A) Section 1869(c)(3)(B)(ii)(I) of the So-7 cial Security Act, as added by section 521 of 8 the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits 9 Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (114) 10 Stat. 2763A-534), as enacted into law by sec-11 tion 1(a)(6) of Public Law 106-554, is amend-12 ed by striking "If the Secretary has made a na-13 tional coverage determination pursuant to the 14 requirements established under the third sen-15 tence of section 1862(a)" and inserting "If the 16 Medicare Coverage Commission has made a na-17 tional coverage determination pursuant to the 18 requirements established under section 1869A". 19

(B) Section 1869(f) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 522(a) of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A–543), as so enacted into law, is amended to read as follows:

24 ed to

20

21

22

| 1 | "(f) Review of Local Coverage Determina- |
|----|--|
| 2 | TIONS.— |
| 3 | "(1) Review.— |
| 4 | "(A) In general.—Review of any local |
| 5 | coverage determination shall be subject to the |
| 6 | following limitations: |
| 7 | "(i) Upon the filing of a complaint by |
| 8 | an aggrieved party, such a determination |
| 9 | shall be reviewed by an administrative law |
| 10 | judge of the Social Security Administra- |
| 11 | tion. The administrative law judge— |
| 12 | "(I) shall review the record and |
| 13 | shall permit discovery and the taking |
| 14 | of evidence to evaluate the reasonable- |
| 15 | ness of the determination, if the ad- |
| 16 | ministrative law judge determines that |
| 17 | the record is incomplete or lacks ade- |
| 18 | quate information to support the va- |
| 19 | lidity of the determination; |
| 20 | (Π) may, as appropriate, con- |
| 21 | sult with appropriate scientific and |
| 22 | clinical experts; and |
| 23 | "(III) shall defer only to the rea- |
| 24 | sonable findings of fact, reasonable in- |
| 25 | terpretations of law, and reasonable |

| 1 | applications of fact to law by the Sec- |
|----|--|
| 2 | retary. |
| 3 | "(ii) Upon the filing of a complaint by |
| 4 | an aggrieved party, a decision of an admin- |
| 5 | istrative law judge under clause (i) shall be |
| 6 | reviewed by the Departmental Appeals |
| 7 | Board of the Department of Health and |
| 8 | Human Services. |
| 9 | "(iii) The Secretary shall implement a |
| 10 | decision of the administrative law judge or |
| 11 | the Departmental Appeals Board within 30 |
| 12 | days of receipt of such decision. |
| 13 | "(iv) A decision of the Departmental |
| 14 | Appeals Board constitutes a final agency |
| 15 | action and is subject to judicial review. |
| 16 | "(B) Definition of Local Coverage |
| 17 | DETERMINATION.—For purposes of this section, |
| 18 | the term 'local coverage determination' means a |
| 19 | determination by a fiscal intermediary or a car- |
| 20 | rier under part A or B, as applicable, respect- |
| 21 | ing whether or not a particular item or service |
| 22 | is covered on an intermediary- or carrier-wide |
| 23 | basis under such parts, in accordance with sec- |
| 24 | tion $1862(a)(1)(A)$. |

| 1 | "(2) No material issues of fact in dis- |
|----|--|
| 2 | PUTE.—In the case of a determination that may oth- |
| 3 | erwise be subject to review under paragraph |
| 4 | (1)(A)(i), where the moving party alleges that— |
| 5 | "(A) there are no material issues of fact in |
| 6 | dispute, and |
| 7 | "(B) the only issue of law is the constitu- |
| 8 | tionality of a provision of this title, or that a |
| 9 | regulation, determination, or ruling by the Sec- |
| 10 | retary is invalid, |
| 11 | the moving party may seek review by a court of com- |
| 12 | petent jurisdiction without filing a complaint under |
| 13 | such paragraph and without otherwise exhausting |
| 14 | other administrative remedies. |
| 15 | "(3) Standing.—An action under this sub- |
| 16 | section seeking review of a local coverage determina- |
| 17 | tion may be initiated only by an individual who is |
| 18 | entitled to benefits under part A, or enrolled under |
| 19 | part B, or both, and who is in need of the items or |
| 20 | services that are the subject of the coverage deter- |
| 21 | mination. |
| 22 | "(4) Construction.—Nothing in this sub- |
| 23 | section shall be construed as permitting administra- |
| 24 | tive or judicial review pursuant to this section inso- |

| 1 | far as such review is explicitly prohibited or re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | stricted under another provision of law.". |
| 3 | (C) Section 1862(a) of the Social Security |
| 4 | Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)), as amended by sec- |
| 5 | tion 522(b) of the Medicare, Medicaid, and |
| 6 | SCHIP Benefits Improvement and Protection |
| 7 | Act of 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A-546), as so en- |
| 8 | acted into law, is amended by striking the third |
| 9 | sentence. |
| 10 | (D) Section 1114 of the Social Security |
| 11 | Act (42 U.S.C. 1314), as amended by section |
| 12 | 522(c) of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIF |
| 13 | Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of |
| 14 | 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A-546), as so enacted |
| 15 | into law, is amended by striking subsection (i) |
| 16 | (2) Medicare+choice.—Section 1853(c)(7) |
| 17 | of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w- |
| 18 | 23(c)(7)) is amended by inserting "or the Medicare |
| 19 | Coverage Commission" after "If the Secretary". |
| 20 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 21 | this section shall apply with respect to— |
| 22 | (1) the responsibility for making national cov- |
| 23 | erage determinations; |
| 24 | (2) a review of any national or local coverage |
| 25 | determination filed; |

| 1 | (3) a request to make such a determination |
|----|--|
| 2 | made; and |
| 3 | (4) a national coverage determination made, |
| 4 | on or after January 1, 2003. |
| 5 | Subtitle B—Centers for Medicare & |
| 6 | Medicaid Services Leadership |
| 7 | SEC. 111. SALARY INCREASE FOR THE CMS ADMINIS- |
| 8 | TRATOR. |
| 9 | (a) In General.—Section 5314 of title 5, United |
| 10 | States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 11 | lowing: |
| 12 | "Administrator of the Centers for Medicare & |
| 13 | Medicaid Services.". |
| 14 | (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 5315 of |
| 15 | title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking "Ad- |
| 16 | ministrator of the Health Care Financing Administra- |
| 17 | tion.". |
| 18 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 19 | this subsection take effect on January 1, 2002. |
| 20 | SEC. 112. ADDITION OF POLITICAL APPOINTEE POSITIONS. |
| 21 | (a) Establishment of Positions.—Section 1117 |
| 22 | of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1317) is amended |
| 23 | by adding at the end the following new subsection: |
| 24 | "(c) Additional Appointees.— |

| 1 | "(1) Appointment.—In addition to the Ad- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ministrator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid |
| 3 | Services, there shall be in such Centers 9 individuals |
| 4 | who shall be appointed by the President. |
| 5 | "(2) Duties and powers.—The individuals |
| 6 | appointed under paragraph (1) shall perform such |
| 7 | duties and exercise such powers as the Adminis- |
| 8 | trator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Serv- |
| 9 | ices shall from time to time assign or delegate.". |
| 10 | (b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 1117 of |
| 11 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1317) is amended— |
| 12 | (1) in subsection (a), by striking "The Adminis- |
| 13 | trator of the Health Care Financing Administra- |
| 14 | tion" and inserting "ADMINISTRATOR.—The Admin- |
| 15 | istrator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid |
| 16 | Services''; |
| 17 | (2) in subsection (b)— |
| 18 | (A) by striking "(b)(1) There is established |
| 19 | in the Health Care Financing Administration" |
| 20 | and inserting "(b) CHIEF ACTUARY.— |
| 21 | "(1) Appointment.—There is established in |
| 22 | the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services"; |
| 23 | (B) in the second sentence of paragraph |
| 24 | (1), by striking "of such Administration" and |
| 25 | inserting "of such Centers"; and |

| 1 | (C) in paragraph (2), by striking "The |
|----|---|
| 2 | Chief Actuary" and inserting "Compensa- |
| 3 | TION.—The Chief Actuary'; and |
| 4 | (D) by realigning paragraph (2) so as to |
| 5 | align the left margin of such paragraph with |
| 6 | the left margin of paragraph (1); and |
| 7 | (3) by amending the heading to read as follows: |
| 8 | "ORGANIZATION OF THE CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & |
| 9 | MEDICAID SERVICES". |
| 10 | SEC. 113. HIRING FLEXIBILITY FOR SCIENTIFIC AND CLIN- |
| 11 | ICAL EXPERTS. |
| 12 | Section 1117 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 13 | 1317), as amended by section 112(a), is amended by add- |
| 14 | ing at the end the following new subsection: |
| 15 | "(d) Hiring Flexibility for Scientific and |
| 16 | CLINICAL EXPERTS.— |
| 17 | "(1) In general.—The Administrator of the |
| 18 | Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services may ap- |
| 19 | point such individuals with scientific or clinical ex- |
| 20 | pertise as the Administrator determines appropriate. |
| 21 | "(2) Inapplicability of civil service |
| 22 | LAWS.—The Administrator may appoint an indi- |
| 23 | vidual described in paragraph (1) without regard to |
| 24 | the provisions of title 5, United States Code, gov- |
| 25 | erning appointments in the competitive service, and |
| 26 | may provide that such an individual is paid without |

| 1 | regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and sub- |
|----|--|
| 2 | chapter III of chapter 53 of such title (relating to |
| 3 | classification and General Schedule pay rates).". |
| 4 | Subtitle C—Increased Funding for |
| 5 | Improved Customer Service |
| 6 | SEC. 121. INCREASED FUNDING FOR IMPROVED CUSTOMER |
| 7 | SERVICE. |
| 8 | (a) Purposes.—The purposes of this section are— |
| 9 | (1) to provide for an annual authorization of |
| 10 | appropriation for the program management budget |
| 11 | of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services |
| 12 | that is based on the growth in expenditures under |
| 13 | the medicare program under title XVIII of the So- |
| 14 | cial Security Act; and |
| 15 | (2) to provide sufficient funding to ensure that |
| 16 | the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services has |
| 17 | the resources to provide improved services to medi- |
| 18 | care beneficiaries and providers under the medicare |
| 19 | program and build the analytical and institutional |
| 20 | infrastructure necessary for a competitive health |
| 21 | care delivery system through such measures as— |
| 22 | (A) placing representatives of the medicare |
| 23 | program in social security field offices; |
| 24 | (B) establishing customer services posi- |
| 25 | tions at the regional offices of the Centers for |

| 1 | Medicare & Medicaid Services for providers |
|----|---|
| 2 | under the medicare program; |
| 3 | (C) increasing the amount and availability |
| 4 | of grants for health insurance information, |
| 5 | counseling, and assistance under section 4360 |
| 6 | of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of |
| 7 | 1990 (42 U.S.C. 1395b-4); |
| 8 | (D) updating information technology sys- |
| 9 | tems; |
| 10 | (E) expanding the provider relations and |
| 11 | training functions of fiscal intermediaries and |
| 12 | carriers under the medicare program; and |
| 13 | (F) hiring staff to develop— |
| 14 | (i) improved mechanisms for risk ad- |
| 15 | justing payments under the medicare pro- |
| 16 | gram; |
| 17 | (ii) improved mechanisms to measure |
| 18 | the quality of entities with a contract |
| 19 | under part C or D (as added by section |
| 20 | 301) of the medicare program and plans |
| 21 | offered by such entities; |
| 22 | (iii) improved systems for providing |
| 23 | information regarding the medicare pro- |
| 24 | gram to medicare beneficiaries and poten- |
| 25 | tial medicare beneficiaries; and |

| 1 | (iv) methods for determining which |
|----|--|
| 2 | geographic cost differences are related to |
| 3 | the quality of care provided and which are |
| 4 | related to other factors. |
| 5 | (b) Authorization of Appropriations.—Title |
| 6 | XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.) |
| 7 | is amended by adding at the end the following new section: |
| 8 | "AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR CMS |
| 9 | PROGRAM MANAGEMENT |
| 10 | "Sec. 1897. There are authorized to be appropriated |
| 11 | for carrying out part A, B, and C the following amounts: |
| 12 | "(1) For fiscal year 2002, \$2,408,934,900; and |
| 13 | "(2) For each subsequent fiscal year, the |
| 14 | amount appropriated under this section for the pre- |
| 15 | vious fiscal year increased by the percentage in- |
| 16 | crease in outlays under this title (determined with- |
| 17 | out regard to amounts appropriated under this sec- |
| 18 | tion) for such subsequent year. |
| 19 | Subtitle D—Private Sector Pur- |
| 20 | chasing and Quality Improve- |
| 21 | ment Tools for Original Medi- |
| 22 | care |
| 23 | SEC. 131. CARE COORDINATION SERVICES. |
| 24 | (a) Program Authorized.—Title XVIII of the So- |
| 25 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.) is amended— |

| 1 | (1) by redesignating section 1866B, as added |
|----|---|
| 2 | by section 412 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and |
| 3 | SCHIP Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of |
| 4 | 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A-509), as enacted into law by |
| 5 | section 1(a)(6) of Public Law 106–554), as section |
| 6 | 1866M; and |
| 7 | (2) by inserting after section 1866A (as added |
| 8 | by such section 412) the following new section: |
| 9 | "CARE COORDINATION SERVICES |
| 10 | "Sec. 1866B. (a) IN GENERAL.— |
| 11 | "(1) Program authority.—The Secretary, |
| 12 | beginning in 2003, shall implement a care coordina- |
| 13 | tion services program in accordance with the provi- |
| 14 | sions of this section under which, in appropriate cir- |
| 15 | cumstances, eligible individuals may elect to have |
| 16 | health care services covered under this title managed |
| 17 | and coordinated by a designated care coordinator. |
| 18 | "(2) Administration by contract.—Except |
| 19 | as otherwise specifically provided, the Secretary may |
| 20 | administer the program under this section in accord- |
| 21 | ance with section 1866M, including subsection (b)(2) |
| 22 | of such section (relating to the discretion of the Sec- |
| 23 | retary as to the scope of the program). |
| 24 | "(b) Eligibility Criteria; Identification and |
| 25 | NOTIFICATION OF ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS.— |

1 "(1) Individual eligibility criteria.—The 2 Secretary shall specify criteria to be used in making 3 a determination as to whether an individual may appropriately be enrolled in the care coordination serv-5 ices program under this section, which shall include 6 at least a finding by the Secretary that for each co-7 hort of individuals with characteristics identified by 8 the Secretary, professional management and coordi-9 nation of care can reasonably be expected to improve 10 processes or outcomes of health care.

> "(2) PROCEDURES TO FACILITATE ENROLL-MENT.—The Secretary shall develop and implement procedures designed to facilitate enrollment of eligible individuals in the program under this section.

"(c) Enrollment of Individuals.—

"(1) Secretary's determination of eligibility.—The Secretary shall determine the eligibility for services under this section of individuals who are enrolled in the program under this section and who make application for such services in such form and manner as the Secretary may prescribe.

"(2) Enrollment period.—

"(A) EFFECTIVE DATE AND DURATION.—
Enrollment of an individual in the program
under this section shall be effective as of the

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1 first day of the month following the month in 2 which the Secretary approves the individual's 3 application under paragraph (1), shall remain 4 in effect for 1 month (or such longer period as the Secretary may specify), and shall be auto-5 6 matically renewed for additional periods, unless 7 terminated in accordance with such procedures 8 as the Secretary shall establish by regulation. 9 "(B) Limitation on reenrollment.— 10 The Secretary may establish limits on an indi-11 vidual's eligibility to reenroll in the program 12 this section if the under individual 13 disenrolled from the program more than once 14 during a specified time period. 15 "(d) Program.—The care coordination services program under this section shall include the following ele-16 17 ments: 18 "(1) Basic care coordination services.— "(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise 19 20 provided in section, each this enrolled 21 individual— 22 "(i) shall receive the case manage-23 ment-related services described in section 24 1905(t)(1), assessment services (as defined

by the Secretary), and such other care co-

| 1 | ordination | services | as | the | Secretary | may |
|---|--------------|----------|----|-----|-----------|-----|
| 2 | specify; and | d | | | | |

- "(ii) may receive any additional item or service specified under subparagraph (B).
- "(B) Additional benefits.—The Secretary may specify additional benefits for which payment would not otherwise be made under this title that may be available to individuals enrolled in the program under this section (subject to an assessment by the care coordinator of an individual's circumstance and need for such benefits) in order to encourage enrollment in, or to improve the effectiveness of, such program.
- "(2) Authority of the Secretary to Re-Quire Care coordination.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, the Secretary may provide that an individual enrolled in the program under this section is entitled to payment under this title for any specified health care items or services only if the items or services have been furnished by the care coordinator, or coordinated through the care coordination services program. Under such provision, the Secretary shall prescribe exceptions for emergency medical services as described in section

1 1852(d)(3), and other exceptions determined by the 2 Secretary for the delivery of timely and needed care. 3 "(3) REDUCTION OR ELIMINATION OF COST 4 SHARING.—Notwithstanding any other provision of 5 law, the Secretary may provide for the reduction or elimination of beneficiary cost sharing (such as 6 7 deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance) with re-8 spect to any of the items or services furnished under 9 this title (other than the care coordination services 10 and other benefits described in paragraph (1)) and 11 may limit such reduction or elimination to particular 12 service areas. 13 "(e) Care Coordinators.— 14 "(1) CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION.—In order 15 to be qualified to furnish care coordination services 16 under this section, an individual or entity shall— 17 "(A) be— "(i)(I) a physician; or 18 19 "(II) a health care professional (other 20 than a physician) who meets such condi-21 tions as the Secretary may specify; or 22 "(ii) an entity (which may include 23 physicians, physician group practices, and 24 any other health care professional or entity 25 that the Secretary determines is appro-

| 1 | priate) that meets such conditions as the |
|----|--|
| 2 | Secretary may specify; |
| 3 | "(B) have entered into a care coordination |
| 4 | agreement; and |
| 5 | "(C) meet such criteria as the Secretary |
| 6 | may establish (which may include experience in |
| 7 | the provision of care coordination or primary |
| 8 | care physician's services). |
| 9 | "(2) AGREEMENT TERM; PAYMENT.— |
| 10 | "(A) DURATION AND RENEWAL.—A care |
| 11 | coordination agreement under this subsection |
| 12 | shall be for 1 year and may be renewed if the |
| 13 | Secretary is satisfied that the care coordinator |
| 14 | continues to meet the conditions of participa- |
| 15 | tion specified in paragraph (1). |
| 16 | "(B) Payment for Services.—The Sec- |
| 17 | retary may negotiate or otherwise establish pay- |
| 18 | ment terms and rates for services described in |
| 19 | subsection $(d)(1)$. |
| 20 | "(C) Terms.—In addition to such other |
| 21 | terms as the Secretary may require, an agree- |
| 22 | ment under this section shall include the terms |
| 23 | specified in subparagraphs (A) through (C) of |
| 24 | section 1905(t)(3).". |

| 1 | (b) Coverage of Care Coordination Services |
|----|--|
| 2 | AS A PART B MEDICAL SERVICE.— |
| 3 | (1) In general.—Section 1861(s) of the So- |
| 4 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)) is amended— |
| 5 | (A) in the second sentence, by redesig- |
| 6 | nating paragraphs (16) and (17) as clauses (i) |
| 7 | and (ii), respectively; and |
| 8 | (B) in the first sentence— |
| 9 | (i) in paragraph (14), by striking |
| 10 | "and" at the end; |
| 11 | (ii) in paragraph (15), by striking the |
| 12 | period at the end and inserting "; and"; |
| 13 | and |
| 14 | (iii) by inserting after paragraph (15) |
| 15 | the following new paragraph: |
| 16 | "(16) care coordination services furnished in |
| 17 | accordance with section 1866B.". |
| 18 | (2) Part b coinsurance and deductible |
| 19 | NOT APPLICABLE TO CARE COORDINATION SERV- |
| 20 | ICES.— |
| 21 | (A) Coinsurance.—Section 1833(a)(1) of |
| 22 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 23 | 1395l(a)(1)), as amended by section 223(c) of |
| 24 | the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits |
| 25 | Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (114 |

| 1 | Stat. 2763A–489), as enacted into law by sec- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tion $1(a)(6)$ of Public Law 106–554, is |
| 3 | amended— |
| 4 | (i) by striking "and (U)" and insert- |
| 5 | ing "(U)"; and |
| 6 | (ii) by inserting before the semicolon |
| 7 | at the end the following: ", and (V) with |
| 8 | respect to care coordination services de- |
| 9 | scribed in section 1861(s)(16), the |
| 10 | amounts paid shall be 100 percent of the |
| 11 | payment amount established under section |
| 12 | 1866B". |
| 13 | (B) Deductible.—The first sentence of |
| 14 | section 1833(b) of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 15 | U.S.C. 1395l(b)) is amended— |
| 16 | (i) by striking "and (6)" and inserting |
| 17 | "(6)"; and |
| 18 | (ii) by inserting before the period at |
| 19 | the end the following: ", and (7) such de- |
| 20 | ductible shall not apply with respect to |
| 21 | care coordination services (as described in |
| 22 | section 1861(s)(16))". |
| 23 | SEC. 132. DISEASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES. |
| 24 | (a) Program Authorized.—Title XVIII of the So- |
| 25 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.), as amended |

by section 131(a), is amended by inserting after section 2 1866B the following new section: 3 "DISEASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES "Sec. 1866C. (a) IN GENERAL.— 4 "(1) Program authority.—The Secretary, 5 6 beginning in 2003, may implement a program in ac-7 cordance with the provisions of this section under 8 which certain eligible individuals may, in appropriate 9 circumstances, receive disease management services 10 from entities designated by the Secretary with re-11 spect to diagnoses that the Secretary determines are 12 amenable to such management. "(2) Administration by contract.—Except 13 14 as otherwise specifically provided, the Secretary may 15 administer the program under this section in accord-16 ance with section 1866M, including subsection (b)(2) 17 of such section (relating to the discretion of the Sec-18 retary as to the scope of the program). "(b) Individuals Who May Receive Disease 19 Management Services.—No individual shall be eligible 21 for enrollment in a disease management program under this section unless the Secretary finds the following with 22 respect to the individual: 23 24 "(1) Diagnosis and related characteris-25 TICS.—

"(A) In general.—The individual has been diagnosed with congestive heart failure, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, diabetes, or any other diagnosis, if the Secretary has determined with respect to such diagnoses that there is evidence that the provision of disease management services, over clinically relevant time periods, to cohorts of individuals with such diagnoses can reasonably be expected to improve processes or outcomes of health care for the medicare population and to reduce aggregate costs to the programs under this title.

- "(B) ADDITIONAL FACTORS.—Where required by the Secretary, the individual also has certain clinical characteristics or conditions, exhibits certain patterns of utilization, or manifests other factors indicating the need for and potential effectiveness of disease management.
- "(2) REFERRAL BY QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL OR ENTITY.—The individual has been referred for consideration for such services by an individual or entity furnishing health care items or services, or by an entity administering benefits under this title.
- 24 "(c) PROCEDURES TO FACILITATE ENROLLMENT.—
 25 The Secretary shall develop and implement procedures de-

- 1 signed to facilitate enrollment of eligible individuals in the
- 2 program under this section.
- 3 "(d) Enrollment of Individuals With Disease
- 4 Management Organizations.—
- 5 "(1) Effective date and duration.—En-
- 6 rollment of an individual in the program under this
- 7 section shall remain in effect for 1 month (or such
- 8 longer period as the Secretary may specify), and
- 9 shall be automatically renewed for additional peri-
- ods, unless terminated in accordance with such pro-
- cedures as the Secretary shall establish by regula-
- tion.
- 13 "(2) Limitation on Reenrollment.—The
- 14 Secretary may establish limits on an individual's eli-
- gibility to reenroll in the program under this section
- if the individual has disenrolled from the program
- more than once during a specified time period.
- 18 "(e) Disease Management Requirement.—Not-
- 19 withstanding any other provision of this title, the Sec-
- 20 retary may provide that an individual enrolled in the pro-
- 21 gram under this section may be entitled to payment under
- 22 this title for any specified health care items or services
- 23 only if the items or services have been furnished by the
- 24 disease management organization, or coordinated through
- 25 the disease management services program. Under such

| 1 | provision, the Secretary shall prescribe exceptions for |
|----|---|
| 2 | emergency medical services as described in section |
| 3 | 1852(d)(3), and other exceptions determined by the Sec- |
| 4 | retary for the delivery of timely and needed care. |
| 5 | "(f) Disease Management Services.— |
| 6 | "(1) In general.—Subject to the cost-effec- |
| 7 | tiveness criteria specified in subsection $(b)(1)$, dis- |
| 8 | ease management services provided to an individual |
| 9 | under this section may include— |
| 10 | "(A) initial and periodic health screening |
| 11 | and assessment; |
| 12 | "(B) management (including coordination |
| 13 | with other providers) of, and referral for, med- |
| 14 | ical and other health services related to the |
| 15 | managed diagnosis (which may include referral |
| 16 | for provision of such services by the disease |
| 17 | management organization); |
| 18 | "(C) monitoring and control of medications |
| 19 | (including coordination with the entity man- |
| 20 | aging benefits for the individual under part D); |
| 21 | "(D) patient education and counseling; |
| 22 | "(E) nursing or other health professional |
| 23 | home visits, as appropriate; |
| 24 | "(F) providing access for consultations by |
| 25 | telephone with physicians or other appropriate |

medical professionals, including 24-hour availability for emergency consultations;

- "(G) managing and facilitating the transition to other care arrangements in preparation for termination of the disease management enrollment; and
- "(H) such other services for which payment would not otherwise be made under this title as the Secretary shall determine to be appropriate.
- "(2) Variations in Service packages.—The types and combinations of disease management services furnished under agreements under this section may vary (as permitted or required by the Secretary) according to the types of diagnoses, conditions, patient profiles being managed, expertise of the disease management organization, and other factors the Secretary finds appropriate.
- "(3) Reduction or elimination of cost-Sharing.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, subject to the cost-effectiveness criteria specified in subsection (b)(1), the Secretary may provide for the reduction or elimination of beneficiary costsharing (such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance) with respect to any of the items or services

| 1 | furnished under this title (other than those fur- |
|----|---|
| 2 | nished under a service package developed under |
| 3 | paragraph (2)), and may limit such reduction or |
| 4 | elimination to particular service areas. |
| 5 | "(g) Agreements With Disease Management |
| 6 | Organizations.— |
| 7 | "(1) Entities eligible.—Entities qualified to |
| 8 | enter into agreements with the Secretary for the |
| 9 | provision of disease management services under this |
| 10 | section include entities that have demonstrated the |
| 11 | ability to meet the performance standards and other |
| 12 | criteria established by the Secretary with respect |
| 13 | to— |
| 14 | "(A) the management of each diagnosis |
| 15 | and condition with respect to which the entity, |
| 16 | if designated, would furnish disease manage- |
| 17 | ment services under this section; and |
| 18 | "(B) the implementation of each disease |
| 19 | management approach that the entity, if des- |
| 20 | ignated, would implement under this section. |
| 21 | "(2) Conditions of Participation.—In order |
| 22 | to be eligible to provide disease management services |
| 23 | under this section, an entity shall— |
| 24 | "(A) have in effect an agreement with the |
| 25 | Secretary setting forth such obligations of the |

| 1 | entity as a disease management organization |
|----|--|
| 2 | under this section as the Secretary shall pre- |
| 3 | scribe; |
| 4 | "(B) meet the standards established by the |
| 5 | Secretary under subsection (h); and |
| 6 | "(C) meet such other conditions as the |
| 7 | Secretary may establish. |
| 8 | "(3) Secretary's option for noncompeti- |
| 9 | TIVE DESIGNATION.—The Secretary may designate |
| 10 | an entity to provide disease management services |
| 11 | under this section without regard to the require- |
| 12 | ments of section 5 of title 41, United States Code. |
| 13 | "(h) STANDARDS.— |
| 14 | "(1) QUALITY.—The Secretary shall establish |
| 15 | standards for, and procedures for assessing, the |
| 16 | quality of care provided by disease management or- |
| 17 | ganizations under this section, which shall include— |
| 18 | "(A) performance standards with respect |
| 19 | to the processes or outcomes of health care or |
| 20 | the health status of enrolled individuals, includ- |
| 21 | ing procedures for establishing a baseline and |
| 22 | measuring changes in health care processes or |
| 23 | health outcomes with respect to managed dis- |
| 24 | eases or health conditions; |

| 1 | "(B) a requirement that the organization |
|---|---|
| 2 | meet such licensure and other accreditation |
| 3 | standards as the Secretary may find appro- |
| 4 | priate; and |
| 5 | "(C) such other quality standards, includ- |

- "(C) such other quality standards, including patient satisfaction, as the Secretary may find appropriate.
- "(2) Cost management.—The Secretary shall establish a performance standard with respect to management or reduction of the aggregate costs of health care items and services related to managed health conditions furnished to enrolled individuals, including procedures for establishing a baseline and measuring changes in costs for such items and services.

"(i) Payment.—

- "(1) TERMS OF PAYMENT.—The Secretary may negotiate or otherwise establish payment terms and rates for service packages developed under subsection (f)(2).
- "(2) WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS.—An agreement under subsection (g) may provide that the Secretary may withhold up to 10 percent of the amount due a disease management organization under the basis of payment established under paragraph (1)

| 1 | until such time as such organization meets a stand- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ard or standards specified in such agreement.". |
| 3 | (b) Coverage of Disease Management Services |
| 4 | AS A PART B MEDICAL SERVICE.— |
| 5 | (1) In general.—Section 1861(s) of the So- |
| 6 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)), as amended |
| 7 | by section 131(b)(1), is amended— |
| 8 | (A) by striking "and" at the end of para- |
| 9 | graph (15); |
| 10 | (B) by striking the period at the end of |
| 11 | paragraph (16) and inserting "; and; and |
| 12 | (C) by inserting after paragraph (16) the |
| 13 | following new paragraph: |
| 14 | "(17) disease management services furnished in |
| 15 | accordance with section 1866C.". |
| 16 | (2) Part b coinsurance and deductible |
| 17 | NOT APPLICABLE TO DISEASE MANAGEMENT SERV- |
| 18 | ICES.— |
| 19 | (A) Coinsurance.—Section |
| 20 | 1833(a)(1)(V) of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 21 | U.S.C. $1395l(a)(1)(V)$, as added by section |
| 22 | 131(b)(2)(A), is amended to read as follows: |
| 23 | "(V) with respect to care coordination services |
| 24 | described in section $1861(s)(16)$ and disease |
| 25 | management services described in section |

| 1 | 1861(s)(17), the amounts paid shall be 100 |
|----|--|
| 2 | percent of the payment amounts established |
| 3 | under sections 1866B and 1866C, respec- |
| 4 | tively;". |
| 5 | (B) Deductible.—The first sentence of |
| 6 | section 1833(b) of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 7 | U.S.C. 1395l(b)), as amended by section |
| 8 | 131(b)(2)(B), is amended by inserting before |
| 9 | the period at the end the following: "or to dis- |
| 10 | ease management services (as described in sec- |
| 11 | tion 1861(s)(17))". |
| 12 | SEC. 133. COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION OF ITEMS AND SERV- |
| 13 | ICES. |
| 14 | (a) Program Authorized.—Title XVIII of the So- |
| 15 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.), as amended |
| 16 | by section 132, is amended by inserting after section |
| 17 | 1866C the following new section: |
| 18 | "COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION OF ITEMS AND SERVICES |
| 19 | "Sec. 1866D. (a) IN GENERAL.— |
| 20 | "(1) Program authority.—The Secretary |
| 21 | shall implement a program to purchase, on behalf of |
| 22 | individuals enrolled under this part certain competi- |
| 23 | tively priced items and services for which payment |
| 24 | may be made under part B. |
| 25 | "(2) Administration by contract.—Except |
| 26 | as otherwise specifically provided, the Secretary may |

- 1 administer the program under this section in accord-
- 2 ance with section 1866M, including subsection (b)(2)
- of such section (relating to the discretion of the Sec-
- 4 retary as to the scope of the program).
- 5 "(b) Establishment of Competitive Acquisi-
- 6 TION AREAS.—
- 7 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-
- 8 lish competitive acquisition areas for agreement
- 9 award purposes for the furnishing under part B of
- the items and services described in subsection (d)
- after 2003. The Secretary may establish different
- 12 competitive acquisition areas under this subsection
- for different classes of items and services.
- 14 "(2) Criteria for establishment.—The
- competitive acquisition areas established under para-
- graph (1) shall be chosen based on the availability
- and accessibility of individuals and entities able to
- furnish items and services, and the estimated sav-
- ings to be realized by the use of competitive acquisi-
- 20 tion in the furnishing of items and services in the
- 21 area.
- 22 "(c) Awarding of Agreements in Competitive
- 23 ACQUISITION AREAS.—
- 24 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall con-
- duct a competition among individuals and entities

- 1 supplying items and services described in subsection
- 2 (d) for each competitive acquisition area established
- 3 under subsection (b) for each class of items and
- 4 services.

- "(2) CONDITIONS FOR AWARDING AGREE-6 MENT.—The Secretary may not enter an agreement 7 with any entity under the competition conducted 8 pursuant to paragraph (1) to furnish an item or 9 service unless the Secretary finds that the entity 10 meets quality standards specified by the Secretary, 11 and that the aggregate amounts to be paid under 12 the agreement are expected to be less than the ag-
- "(3) TERMS OF AGREEMENT.—An agreement entered into with an entity under the competition conducted pursuant to paragraph (1) is subject to terms and conditions that the Secretary may specify.

gregate amounts that would otherwise be paid.

- 18 "(d) Services Described.—The items and services
- 19 to which this section applies are all items and services de-
- 20 scribed in paragraphs (3) and (5) through (9) of section
- 21 1861(s) (other than custom fabricated prostheses, as de-
- 22 fined by the Secretary), and such other items or services
- 23 as the Secretary may specify.".
- (b) Items and Services To Be Furnished Only
- 25 Through Competitive Acquisition.—Section 1862(a)

- 1 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)) is
- 2 amended—
- 3 (1) by striking "or" at the end of paragraph
- 4 (20);
- 5 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-
- 6 graph (21) and inserting "; or"; and
- 7 (3) by inserting after paragraph (21) the fol-
- 8 lowing new paragraph:
- 9 "(22) where the expenses are for an item or
- service furnished in a competitive acquisition area
- 11 (as established by the Secretary under section
- 12 1866D(a)) by an entity other than an entity with
- which the Secretary has entered into an agreement
- under section 1866D(c) for the furnishing of such
- an item or service in that area, except in such cases
- of emergency or urgent need as the Secretary shall
- prescribe.".
- 18 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 19 this section apply to items and services furnished after
- 20 2003.
- 21 SEC. 134. PROVIDER AND PHYSICIAN COLLABORATIONS.
- Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
- 23 1395 et seq.), as amended by section 133, is amended by
- 24 inserting after section 1866D the following new section:
- 25 "PROVIDER AND PHYSICIAN COLLABORATIONS
- 26 "Sec. 1866E. (a) IN GENERAL.—

"(1) Program authority.—The Secretary 1 2 may enter into agreements with specific providers, 3 suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the furnishing of bundled items and services in selected 5 sites of service or related to specific medical condi-6 tions or needs for an episode of care. The services 7 may include any items or services covered under this 8 title that the Secretary determines to be appropriate, 9 including post-hospital services.

- "(2) Administration by contract.—Except as otherwise specifically provided, the Secretary may administer the program under this section in accordance with section 1866M, including subsection (b)(2) of such section (relating to the discretion of the Secretary as to the scope of the program).
- "(b) Basis of Selection.—The Secretary shall select entities for agreements under this section on the basis of ability to provide services more efficiently, to provide improved coordination of care, to offer additional benefits, and to meet quality and other standards and beneficiary protections and other requirements set by the Secretary. "(c) Payment.—Payment under this section shall be
- made on the basis of all-inclusive rates. The all-inclusive rate paid to an entity for bundled items and services furnished during an episode of care under this section shall

10

11

12

13

14

- 1 be less than the estimated amount of the payments that
- 2 the Secretary would have otherwise made for the items
- 3 and services.
- 4 "(d) TERM OF AGREEMENT.—Agreements under this
- 5 section shall be for periods that the Secretary may deter-
- 6 mine.
- 7 "(e) Incentives to Beneficiaries for Use of
- 8 Contracting Entities.—Notwithstanding any other
- 9 provision of law, entities under a contract under this sec-
- 10 tion may furnish additional services or waive part or all
- 11 beneficiary cost-sharing (such as deductibles, copayments,
- 12 and coinsurance) with respect to any of the items or serv-
- 13 ices furnished under this section.
- 14 "(f) Beneficiary Election.—An individual enti-
- 15 tled to benefits under this title who elects to obtain serv-
- 16 ices under an agreement under this section shall agree to
- 17 receive under such agreement all benefits related to the
- 18 episode of care covered by the agreement (subject to such
- 19 exceptions for emergency services and as the Secretary
- 20 otherwise may specify).".
- 21 SEC. 135. PREFERRED PARTICIPANTS.
- 22 (a) In General.—Title XVIII of the Social Security
- 23 Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.), as amended by section 134,
- 24 is amended by inserting after section 1866E the following
- 25 new section:

| 1 | "PREFERRED PARTICIPANTS |
|----|---|
| 2 | "Sec. 1866F. (a) Program Authority.— |
| 3 | "(1) In general.—The Secretary shall imple- |
| 4 | ment beginning in 2003, a preferred participant pro- |
| 5 | gram, under which the Secretary enters into agree- |
| 6 | ments for the furnishing of health care items and |
| 7 | services by individuals and entities participating in |
| 8 | the program under part A or B of this title that pro- |
| 9 | vide high-quality, efficient health care. |
| 10 | "(2) Limitation.—The Secretary shall not im- |
| 11 | plement the program under this section with respect |
| 12 | to a service area, or with respect to a category of in- |
| 13 | dividuals and entities furnishing items and services |
| 14 | in such service area, unless the Secretary estimates |
| 15 | that to do so will reduce the cost and improve the |
| 16 | quality of the programs under this title. |
| 17 | "(3) Administration by contract.—Except |
| 18 | as otherwise specifically provided, the Secretary shall |
| 19 | administer the program under this section in accord- |
| 20 | ance with section 1866M, including subsection $(b)(2)$ |
| 21 | of such section (relating to the discretion of the Sec- |
| 22 | retary as to the scope of the program). |
| 23 | "(b) Preferred Participant Agreement.— |
| 24 | "(1) Criteria and terms.—In order to be eli- |
| 25 | gible to participate in the program under part A or |

B as a preferred participant, an individual or entity shall meet the following conditions:

- "(A) Participation criteria.—The individual or entity shall meet the criteria established by the Secretary under section 1866M(b)(5) (relating to quality, cost-effectiveness, categories of participants in each service area, and such other standards or criteria as the Secretary may establish).
- "(B) Payment rate.—The individual or entity shall agree to accept payment, for covered health care items and services furnished during the term of the agreement, at the rates established under this section (which may include rates in effect under part A or B, discounted rates, or such other rates as the Secretary may find appropriate).
- "(2) DURATION.—A preferred participant agreement under this section shall be for a calendar year (or, in the case of an agreement commencing after the first day of January (or such later date as the Secretary may specify), for the remainder of such calendar year), and shall be annually renewable, at the option of the participant, while the par-

- 1 ticipant continues to meet all applicable conditions
- 2 of participation.
- 3 "(c) Option To Reduce Cost-Sharing.—Notwith-
- 4 standing any other provision of law, subject to the cost-
- 5 effectiveness criteria specified in subsection (a)(2), the
- 6 Secretary may—
- 7 "(1) provide for the reduction or elimination of
- 8 beneficiary cost-sharing (such as deductibles, copay-
- 9 ments, and coinsurance) with respect to any of the
- 10 items or services furnished under this section, and
- may limit such reduction or elimination to particular
- service areas; and
- "(2) permit individuals or entities under an
- agreement under this section to waive part or all of
- such beneficiary cost-sharing.".
- 16 (b) Definitions.—Section 1861 of the Social Secu-
- 17 rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x), as amended by section 105
- 18 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits Improve-
- 19 ment and Protection Act of 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A-471),
- 20 as enacted into law by section 1(a)(6) of Public Law 106–
- 21 554, is amended by adding at the end the following new
- 22 subsection:
- 23 "(ww) Preferred Participant.—The term 'pre-
- 24 ferred participant' means an individual or entity that fur-
- 25 nishes health care items or services under part A or B

- 1 and that has in effect an agreement under section
- 2 1866F(b).".
- 3 SEC. 136. SIMPLIFIED CENTER PAYMENTS.
- 4 Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
- 5 1395 et seq.), as amended by section 135, is amended by
- 6 inserting after section 1866F the following new section:
- 7 'SIMPLIFIED CENTER PAYMENTS
- 8 "Sec. 1866G. (a) IN GENERAL.—
- 9 "(1) Competition to furnish BUNDLED 10 ITEMS AND SERVICES.—The Secretary, beginning in 11 2003, shall use a competitive process to enter into 12 agreements with specific hospitals or other entities 13 for the furnishing of bundled groups of items and 14 services related to certain surgical procedures, and 15 of other bundled groups of items and services (unre-16 lated to surgical procedures) specified by the Sec-17 retary furnished during an episode of care (as de-18 fined by the Secretary). Such items and services may 19 include any items or services covered under this title 20 that the Secretary determines to be appropriate.
 - "(2) ADMINISTRATION BY CONTRACT.—Except as otherwise specifically provided, the Secretary may administer the program under this section in accordance with section 1866M, including subsection (b)(2) of such section (relating to the discretion of the Secretary as to the scope of the program).

22

23

24

25

| 1 | "(b) Eligibility Criteria.—In order to be eligible |
|----|---|
| 2 | for an agreement under this section, an entity shall— |
| 3 | "(1) meet quality standards established by the |
| 4 | Secretary; |
| 5 | "(2) implement an ongoing quality assurance |
| 6 | program approved by the Secretary; and |
| 7 | "(3) meet such other requirements as the Sec- |
| 8 | retary may establish. |
| 9 | "(c) Payment.— |
| 10 | "(1) In general.—The Secretary shall estab- |
| 11 | lish criteria for identifying the health care items and |
| 12 | services furnished by a center with an agreement |
| 13 | under this section during an episode of care that are |
| 14 | to be bundled together and for which payment shall |
| 15 | be made on the basis of an all-inclusive rate. |
| 16 | "(2) Payment Limitation.— |
| 17 | "(A) Limitation on aggregate pay- |
| 18 | MENTS TO ENTITIES.—The estimated amount |
| 19 | of aggregate payments to all entities under this |
| 20 | section for a year shall be less than the esti- |
| 21 | mated amount of aggregate payments that the |
| 22 | Secretary would otherwise have made for such |
| 23 | year, adjusted for changes in the number of in- |
| 24 | dividuals receiving services. |

1 "(B) LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO PAR2 TICULAR ENTITIES.—In no case shall the all-in3 clusive rate paid to an entity for items and
4 services furnished during an episode of care
5 under this section exceed the estimated amount
6 of the payments that the Secretary would other7 wise have made for such items and services.

- 8 "(d) AGREEMENT PERIOD.—An agreement period 9 shall be for up to 3 years (subject to renewal).
- "(e) Incentives for Use of Centers.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may
 permit entities under an agreement under this section to
 furnish additional services or to waive part or all beneficiary cost-sharing (such as deductibles, copayments, and
 coinsurance) with respect to any of the items or services
 furnished under this section.
- "(f) Beneficiary Election.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, an individual who voluntarily leects to receive items and services under an arrangement described in subsection (a)(1) with respect to an episode of care shall not be entitled to payment under this title for any such item or service furnished with respect to such episode of care other than through such arrangement, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary may prescribe for

- 1 emergency medical services as described in section
- 2 1852(d)(3) and other cases of urgent need.".
- 3 SEC. 137. CONFORMING CHANGES TO PHYSICIAN GROUP
- 4 PRACTICE DEMONSTRATION AND ADMINIS-
- 5 TRATIVE PROVISIONS.
- 6 (a) Conforming Change to Physician Group
- 7 Practice Demonstration.—Section 1866A(a)(2), as
- 8 added by section 412 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and
- 9 SCHIP Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000
- 10 (114 Stat. 2763A-509), as enacted into law by section
- 11 1(a)(6) of Public Law 106–554, is amended by striking
- 12 "1866B" and inserting "1866M, including subsection
- 13 (b)(2) of such section (relating to the discretion of the Sec-
- 14 retary as to the scope of the program)".
- 15 (b) Conforming Changes to Administrative
- 16 Provisions.—Section 1866M (as redesignated by section
- $17 \quad 131(a)(1)$) is amended to read as follows:
- 18 "GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF CER-
- 19 TAIN PRIVATE SECTOR PURCHASING AND QUALITY
- 20 IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS
- 21 "Sec. 1866M. (a) In General.—Except as other-
- 22 wise specifically provided, the provisions of this section
- 23 apply to the programs under the following provisions of
- 24 this title:

| 1 | "(1) Section 1866A (demonstration of applica- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tion of physician volume increases to group prac- |
| 3 | tices). |
| 4 | "(2) Section 1866B (care coordination serv- |
| 5 | ices). |
| 6 | "(3) Section 1866C (disease management serv- |
| 7 | ices). |
| 8 | "(4) Section 1866D (competitive acquisition of |
| 9 | items and services). |
| 10 | "(5) Section 1866E (provider and physician col- |
| 11 | laborations). |
| 12 | "(6) Section 1866F (preferred participants). |
| 13 | "(7) Section 1866G (simplified center pay- |
| 14 | ments). |
| 15 | "(b) Provisions Generally Applicable to Des- |
| 16 | IGNATED PROGRAMS.—The following provisions apply to |
| 17 | programs specified in subsection (a), except as otherwise |
| 18 | specifically provided: |
| 19 | "(1) Beneficiary eligibility.—Except as |
| 20 | otherwise provided by the Secretary, an individual |
| 21 | shall only be eligible to receive benefits under a pro- |
| 22 | gram specified in subsection (a) if such individual— |
| 23 | "(A) is enrolled in under the program |
| 24 | under part B; |

| 1 | "(B) is not enrolled in a Medicare+Choice |
|----|--|
| 2 | plan under part C, an eligible organization |
| 3 | under a contract under section 1876 (or a simi- |
| 4 | lar organization operating under a demonstra- |
| 5 | tion project authority), an organization with an |
| 6 | agreement under section 1833(a)(1)(A), or a |
| 7 | PACE program under section 1894; and |
| 8 | "(C) in the case of the programs specified |
| 9 | in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (5), and (7) of sub- |
| 10 | section (a), is entitled to benefits under part A. |
| 11 | "(2) Secretary's discretion as to scope |
| 12 | OF PROGRAM.—The Secretary may limit the imple- |
| 13 | mentation of a program specified in subsection (a) |
| 14 | to— |
| 15 | "(A) a geographic area (or areas) that the |
| 16 | Secretary designates for purposes of the pro- |
| 17 | gram, based upon such criteria as the Secretary |
| 18 | finds appropriate; |
| 19 | "(B) a subgroup (or subgroups) of bene- |
| 20 | ficiaries or individuals and entities furnishing |
| 21 | items or services (otherwise eligible to partici- |
| 22 | pate in the program), selected on the basis of |
| 23 | the number of such participants that the Sec- |
| 24 | retary finds consistent with the effective and ef- |
| 25 | ficient implementation of the program; |

- 1 "(C) an element (or elements) of the pro-2 gram that the Secretary determines to be suit-3 able for implementation; or
- 4 "(D) any combination of any of the limits 5 described in subparagraphs (A) through (C).
 - "(3) VOLUNTARY RECEIPT OF ITEMS AND SERVICES.—Except as provided in the authority for the program specified in subsection (a)(4), items and services shall be furnished to an individual under the programs specified in subsection (a) only at the individual's election.
 - "(4) AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is authorized to enter into agreements with individuals and entities to furnish health care items and services to beneficiaries under the programs specified in subsection (a).
 - "(5) Program standards and criteria.—
 The Secretary shall establish performance standards for the programs specified in subsection (a) including, as applicable, standards for quality of health care items and services, cost-effectiveness, beneficiary satisfaction, and such other factors as the Secretary finds appropriate. The eligibility of individuals or entities for the initial award, continuation, and renewal of agreements to provide health care

| 1 | items and services under the program shall be condi- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tioned, at a minimum, on performance that meets or |
| 3 | exceeds such standards. |
| 4 | "(6) Administrative review of adverse |
| 5 | DECISION.— |
| 6 | "(A) Decisions affecting individuals |
| 7 | AND ENTITIES FURNISHING SERVICES UNDER |
| 8 | PROGRAMS.—An individual or entity furnishing |
| 9 | services under a program specified in subsection |
| 10 | (a) shall be entitled to a review by the program |
| 11 | administrator (or, if the Secretary has not con- |
| 12 | tracted with a program administrator, by the |
| 13 | Secretary) of a decision not to enter into, or to |
| 14 | terminate, or not to renew, an agreement with |
| 15 | the individual or entity to provide health care |
| 16 | items or services under such program. |
| 17 | "(B) Decisions affecting bene- |
| 18 | FICIARIES UNDER CARE COORDINATION SERV- |
| 19 | ICES OR DISEASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PRO- |
| 20 | GRAMS.— |
| 21 | "(i) Determination of ineligi- |
| 22 | BILITY.—An individual shall be entitled to |
| 23 | a review by the program administrator (or, |
| 24 | if the Secretary has not contracted with a |
| 25 | program administrator, by the Secretary) |

of a determination that the individual does not meet the criteria for eligibility to participate in a program specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (a).

"(ii) Denial of payment for items or services.—A beneficiary shall be entitled to a reconsideration or appeal of a denial of payment under section 1866B(d)(2) or 1866C(e)(2) in accordance with the provisions of section 1852(g), as if such section applied to this clause. In applying such section 1852(g), any reference to a Medicare+Choice organization is construed to refer to the program administrator or, if the Secretary has not contracted with a program administrator, to the Secretary.

"(7) Secretary's review of marketing materials.—An agreement with an individual or entity furnishing services under a program specified in subsection (a) shall require the individual or entity to guarantee that it will not distribute materials marketing items or services under such program without the Secretary's prior review and approval;

"(8) Payment in full.—

"(A) In General.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), an individual or entity receiving payment from the Secretary under a contract or agreement under a program specified in subsection (a) shall agree to accept such payment as payment in full, and such payment shall be in lieu of any payments to which the individual or entity would otherwise be entitled under this title.

- "(B) COLLECTION OF DEDUCTIBLES AND COINSURANCE.—Such individual or entity may collect any applicable deductible or coinsurance amount from a beneficiary.
- "(c) Contracts for Program Administration.—
- "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may administer a program specified in subsection (a) through a contract with a program administrator in accordance with the provisions of this subsection.
- "(2) Scope of Program administrator contracts.—A contract under this subsection may, at the Secretary's discretion, relate to administration of any or all of the programs specified in subsection (a). The Secretary may enter into such contracts for a limited geographic area, or on a regional or national basis.

| 1 | "(3) Eligible contractors.—The Secretary |
|----|--|
| 2 | may contract for the administration of the program |
| 3 | with— |
| 4 | "(A) an entity that, under a contract |
| 5 | under section 1816 or 1842, determines the |
| 6 | amount of and makes payments for health care |
| 7 | items and services furnished under this title; or |
| 8 | "(B) any other entity with substantial ex- |
| 9 | perience in managing the type of program con- |
| 10 | cerned. |
| 11 | "(4) Contract award, duration, and re- |
| 12 | NEWAL.— |
| 13 | "(A) In general.—A contract under this |
| 14 | subsection shall be for an initial term of up to |
| 15 | 3 years, renewable for additional terms of up to |
| 16 | 3 years. |
| 17 | "(B) Noncompetitive award and re- |
| 18 | NEWAL FOR ENTITIES ADMINISTERING PART A |
| 19 | OR PART B PAYMENTS.—The Secretary may |
| 20 | enter or renew a contract under this subsection |
| 21 | with an entity described in paragraph (3)(A) |
| 22 | without regard to the requirements of section 5 |
| 23 | of title 41, United States Code. |
| 24 | "(5) Applicability of federal acquisition |
| 25 | REGULATION.—The Federal Acquisition Regulation |

- shall apply to program administration contracts under this subsection.
 - "(6) Performance standards.—The Secretary shall establish performance standards for the program administrator including, as applicable, standards for the quality and cost-effectiveness of the program administered, and such other factors as the Secretary finds appropriate. The eligibility of entities for the initial award, continuation, and renewal of program administration contracts shall be conditioned, at a minimum, on performance that meets or exceeds such standards.
 - "(7) Functions of Program administrator shall perform any or all of the following functions, as specified by the Secretary:
 - "(A) AGREEMENTS WITH INDIVIDUALS OR ENTITIES FURNISHING HEALTH CARE ITEMS AND SERVICES.—Determine the qualifications of individuals or entities seeking to enter or renew agreements to provide services under a program specified in subsection (a), and as appropriate enter or renew (or refuse to enter or renew) such agreements on behalf of the Secretary.

| 1 | "(B) ESTABLISHMENT OF PAYMENT |
|----|---|
| 2 | RATES.—Negotiate or otherwise establish, sub- |
| 3 | ject to the Secretary's approval, payment rates |
| 4 | for covered health care items and services. |
| 5 | "(C) Payment of claims or fees.—Ad- |
| 6 | minister payments for health care items or serv- |
| 7 | ices furnished under any such program. |
| 8 | "(D) PAYMENT OF BONUSES.—Using such |
| 9 | guidelines as the Secretary shall establish, and |
| 10 | subject to the approval of the Secretary, make |
| 11 | bonus payments as described in subsection |
| 12 | (d)(2)(A)(ii) to individuals and entities fur- |
| 13 | nishing items or services for which payment |
| 14 | may be made under any such program. |
| 15 | "(E) LIST OF PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS.— |
| 16 | Maintain and regularly update a list of individ- |
| 17 | uals or entities with agreements to provide |
| 18 | health care items and services under any such |
| 19 | program, and ensure that such list, in electronic |
| 20 | and hard copy formats, is readily available, as |
| 21 | applicable, to— |
| 22 | "(i) individuals residing in the service |
| 23 | area who are entitled to benefits under |
| 24 | part A or enrolled in the program under |
| 25 | part B; |

| 1 | "(ii) the entities responsible under |
|----|---|
| 2 | sections 1816 and 1842 for administering |
| 3 | payments for health care items and serv- |
| 4 | ices furnished; and |
| 5 | "(iii) individuals and entities pro- |
| 6 | viding health care items and services in the |
| 7 | service area. |
| 8 | "(F) Beneficiary enrollment.—Deter- |
| 9 | mine eligibility of individuals to enroll under a |
| 10 | program specified in subsection (a) and provide |
| 11 | enrollment-related services (but only if the Sec- |
| 12 | retary finds that the program administrator has |
| 13 | no conflict of interest caused by a financial re- |
| 14 | lationship with any individual or entity fur- |
| 15 | nishing items or services for which payment |
| 16 | may be made under any such program, or any |
| 17 | other conflict of interest with respect to such |
| 18 | function). |
| 19 | "(G) Oversight.—Monitor the compli- |
| 20 | ance of individuals and entities with agreements |
| 21 | under any such program with the conditions of |
| 22 | participation. |
| 23 | "(H) Administrative review.—Conduct |
| 24 | reviews of adverse determinations specified in |
| 25 | subparagraph (A) and in subsection (b)(6). |

- 1 "(I) REVIEW OF MARKETING MATE2 RIALS.—Conduct a review of marketing mate3 rials proposed by an individual or entity fur4 nishing services under any such program.
 - "(J) Additional functions.—Perform such other functions as the Secretary may specify.
 - "(8) Limitation of Liability.—The provisions of section 1157(b) shall apply with respect to activities of contractors and their officers, employees, and agents under a contract under this subsection.
 - "(9) Information sharing.—Notwithstanding section 1106 and section 552a of title 5, United States Code, the Secretary is authorized to disclose to an entity with a program administration contract under this subsection such information (including medical information) on individuals receiving health care items and services under the program as the entity may require to carry out its responsibilities under the contract.
- 22 "(d) Rules Applicable to Both Program 23 Agreements and Program Administration Con-24 tracts.—

"(1) Records, reports, and audits.—The Secretary is authorized to require individuals and entities with agreements to provide health care items or services under programs specified under subsection (a), and entities with program administration contracts under subsection (c), to maintain adequate records, to afford the Secretary access to such records (including for audit purposes), and to furnish such reports and other materials (including audited financial statements and performance data) as the Secretary may require for purposes of implementation, oversight, and evaluation of such program and of individuals' and entities' effectiveness in performance of such agreements or contracts.

"(2) Bonuses.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, but subject to subparagraph (B)(ii), the Secretary may make bonus payments under a program specified in subsection (a) from the Health Insurance and Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds in amounts that do not exceed 50 percent of the savings to such Trust Funds attributable to such programs (or in the case of the program specified in subsection (a)(1), in amounts authorized under such program), in accordance with the following:

| 1 | "(A) PAYMENTS TO PROGRAM ADMINIS- |
|----|--|
| 2 | TRATORS.—The Secretary may make bonus |
| 3 | payments under each program specified in sub- |
| 4 | section (a) to program administrators. |
| 5 | "(B) Payments to individuals and en- |
| 6 | TITIES FURNISHING SERVICES.— |
| 7 | "(i) In general.—Subject to clause |
| 8 | (ii), the Secretary may make bonus pay- |
| 9 | ments to individuals or entities furnishing |
| 10 | items or services for which payment may |
| 11 | be made under the programs specified in |
| 12 | paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (6) of sub- |
| 13 | section (a), or may authorize a program |
| 14 | administrator to make such bonus pay- |
| 15 | ments in accordance with such guidelines |
| 16 | as the Secretary shall establish and subject |
| 17 | to the Secretary's approval. |
| 18 | "(ii) Limitations.—The Secretary |
| 19 | may limit bonus payments under clause (i) |
| 20 | to particular service areas, types of individ- |
| 21 | uals or entities furnishing items or services |
| 22 | under a program, or kinds of items or |
| 23 | services, and may condition such payments |
| 24 | on the achievement of such standards re- |

lated to efficiency, improvement in proc-

esses or outcomes of care, or such other
factors as the Secretary determines to be
appropriate.

"(3) Antidiscrimination limitation.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall not enter into an agreement with an individual or entity to provide health care items or services under a program specified under subsection (a), or with an entity to administer such a program, unless such individual or entity guarantees that it will not deny, limit, or condition the coverage or provision of benefits under such program, for individuals eligible to be enrolled under such program, based on any health status-related factor described in section 2702(a)(1) of the Public Health Service Act.

"(B) Construction.—Subparagraph (A) shall not be construed to prohibit such individual or entity from taking any action explicitly authorized by the provisions of section 1866B (care coordination services) or section 1866C (disease management services).

23 "(e) LIMITATIONS ON JUDICIAL REVIEW.—The fol-24 lowing actions and determinations with respect to a pro-

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

| 1 | gram specified in subsection (a) shall not be subject to |
|----|--|
| 2 | review by a judicial or administrative tribunal: |
| 3 | "(1) Limiting the implementation of a program |
| 4 | under subsection (b)(2). |
| 5 | "(2) The establishment of program participa- |
| 6 | tion standards under subsection (b)(5); or the denial |
| 7 | or termination of, or refusal to renew, an agreement |
| 8 | with an individual or entity to provide health care |
| 9 | items and services under the program. |
| 10 | "(3) The determination of a beneficiary's eligi- |
| 11 | bility under subsection (b)(6)(B). |
| 12 | "(4) The establishment of program administra- |
| 13 | tion contract performance standards under sub- |
| 14 | section (c)(6); or the refusal to renew a program ad- |
| 15 | ministration contract; or the noncompetitive award |
| 16 | or renewal of a program administration contract |
| 17 | under subsection (e)(4)(B). |
| 18 | "(5) The establishment of payment rates, |
| 19 | through negotiation or otherwise, under a program |
| 20 | agreement or a program administration contract. |
| 21 | "(6) A determination with respect to a program |
| 22 | (where specifically authorized by the program au- |
| 23 | thority or by subsection (d)(2))— |
| 24 | "(A) as to whether cost savings have been |
| 25 | achieved, and the amount of savings; |

| 1 | "(B) as to whether, to whom, and in what |
|----|--|
| 2 | amounts bonuses will be paid; or |
| 3 | "(C) as to whether to reduce or eliminate |
| 4 | beneficiary cost-sharing. |
| 5 | "(f) Application Limited to Parts A and B.— |
| 6 | None of the provisions of this section or of the programs |
| 7 | specified in subsection (a) shall apply to the programs |
| 8 | under parts C and D. |
| 9 | "(g) Reports to Congress.—Not later than 2 |
| 10 | years after the date of enactment of this section, and bien- |
| 11 | nially thereafter for 6 years, the Secretary shall report to |
| 12 | Congress on the use of authorities under each of sections |
| 13 | 1866A through 1866G. Each report shall address the im- |
| 14 | pact of the use of those authorities on expenditures, ac- |
| 15 | cess, and quality under the programs under this title.". |
| 16 | (b) Exception to Limits on Physician Refer- |
| 17 | RALS.—Section 1877(b) of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 18 | U.S.C. 1395nn(b)) is amended— |
| 19 | (1) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para- |
| 20 | graph (5); and |
| 21 | (2) by inserting after paragraph (3) the fol- |
| 22 | lowing new paragraph: |
| 23 | "(4) Private sector purchasing and qual- |
| 24 | ITY IMPROVEMENT TOOLS FOR ORIGINAL MEDI- |

| 1 | CARE.—In the case of a designated health service, if |
|----|--|
| 2 | the designated health service is— |
| 3 | "(A) included in the services under section |
| 4 | 1866B, 1866C, 1866E, or 1866G; and |
| 5 | "(B) provided by an individual or entity |
| 6 | meeting such criteria related to quality assur- |
| 7 | ance, financial disclosure, and other factors as |
| 8 | the Secretary may find appropriate.". |
| 9 | SEC. 138. INCREASED FLEXIBILITY IN CONTRACTING FOR |
| 10 | MEDICARE CLAIMS PROCESSING. |
| 11 | (a) Carriers To Include Entities That Are |
| 12 | NOT INSURANCE COMPANIES.—Section 1842 of the Social |
| 13 | Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u) is amended— |
| 14 | (1) in subsection (a), in the matter preceding |
| 15 | paragraph (1), by striking "with carriers" and in- |
| 16 | serting "with agencies and organizations (in this |
| 17 | section referred to as 'carriers')"; and |
| 18 | (2) by repealing subsection (f). |
| 19 | (b) Secretarial Flexibility in Contracting |
| 20 | FOR AND IN ASSIGNING FISCAL INTERMEDIARY AND CAR- |
| 21 | RIER FUNCTIONS.— |
| 22 | (1) Authority to enter into contracts.— |
| 23 | (A) In General.—Section 1816(a) of the |
| 24 | Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(a)) is |
| 25 | amended to read as follows: |

| 1 | "(a)(1) The Secretary may enter into contracts with |
|----|---|
| 2 | agencies or organizations to perform any or all of the fol- |
| 3 | lowing functions, or parts of those functions (or, to the |
| 4 | extent provided in a contract, to secure performance there- |
| 5 | of by other organizations) to— |
| 6 | "(A) determine (subject to the provisions of sec- |
| 7 | tion 1878 and to such review by the Secretary as |
| 8 | may be provided for by the contracts) the amount of |
| 9 | the payments required pursuant to this part to be |
| 10 | made to providers of services; |
| 11 | "(B) make payments described in subparagraph |
| 12 | (A); |
| 13 | "(C) provide consultative services to institutions |
| 14 | or agencies to enable them to establish and maintain |
| 15 | fiscal records necessary for purposes of this part and |
| 16 | otherwise to qualify as providers of services; |
| 17 | "(D) serve as a center for, and communicate to |
| 18 | individuals entitled to benefits under this part and |
| 19 | to providers of services, any information or instruc- |
| 20 | tions furnished to the agency or organization by the |
| 21 | Secretary, and serve as a channel of communication |
| 22 | from individuals entitled to benefits under this part |
| 23 | and from providers of services to the Secretary; |

| 1 | "(E) make such audits of the records of pro- |
|----|--|
| 2 | viders of services as may be necessary to ensure that |
| 3 | proper payments are made under this part; |
| 4 | "(F) perform the functions described by sub- |
| 5 | section (d); and |
| 6 | "(G) perform such other functions as are nec- |
| 7 | essary to carry out the purposes of this part. |
| 8 | "(2) In this title and title XI, the term 'fiscal inter- |
| 9 | mediary' means an agency or organization with a contract |
| 10 | under this section.". |
| 11 | (B) Prerequisites for contracts.— |
| 12 | Section 1816(b)(1)(A) of the Social Security |
| 13 | Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(b)(1)(A)) is amended by |
| 14 | striking "after applying the standards, criteria, |
| 15 | and procedures" and inserting "after evaluating |
| 16 | the ability of the agency or organization to ful- |
| 17 | fill the contract performance requirements". |
| 18 | (C) Duties of fiscal intermediaries; |
| 19 | RIGHTS OF PROVIDERS.—Section 1816(d) of |
| 20 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(d)) is |
| 21 | amended to read as follows: |
| 22 | "(d) Each provider of services shall have a fiscal |
| 23 | intermediary that— |
| 24 | "(1) acts as a single point of contact for the |
| 25 | provider of services under this part: |

| 1 | "(2) makes its services sufficiently available to |
|----|--|
| 2 | meet the needs of the provider of services; and |
| 3 | "(3) is responsible and accountable for arrang- |
| 4 | ing the resolution of issues raised under this part by |
| 5 | the provider of services.". |
| 6 | (D) Solicitation of comments for |
| 7 | PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS.—Section 1816(e) |
| 8 | of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(e)) |
| 9 | is amended to read as follows: |
| 10 | "(e) The Secretary, in evaluating the performance of |
| 11 | a fiscal intermediary, may solicit comments from providers |
| 12 | of services.". |
| 13 | (E) Consultation with respect to |
| 14 | PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR FISCAL |
| 15 | INTERMEDIARIES.—Section 1816(f)(1) of the |
| 16 | Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(f)) is |
| 17 | amended to read as follows: |
| 18 | "(f)(1) With respect to the establishment of contract |
| 19 | performance requirements, the Secretary may consult |
| 20 | with— |
| 21 | "(A) Medicare+Choice organizations under |
| 22 | part C of this title; |
| 23 | "(B) providers of services and other persons |
| 24 | who furnish items or services for which payment |
| 25 | may be made under this title: and |

| 1 | "(C) organizations and agencies performing |
|----|---|
| 2 | functions necessary to carry out the purposes of this |
| 3 | part.". |
| 4 | (F) Consultation with respect to |
| 5 | PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CAR- |
| 6 | RIERS.—Section 1842(b)(2) of the Social Secu- |
| 7 | rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(2)) is amended— |
| 8 | (i) in subparagraph (A)— |
| 9 | (I) by inserting "(i)" before "No |
| 10 | such contract"; |
| 11 | (II) by striking the second sen- |
| 12 | tence and inserting the following new |
| 13 | clause: |
| 14 | "(ii) With respect to the establishment of contract |
| 15 | performance requirements, the Secretary may consult |
| 16 | with— |
| 17 | "(I) Medicare+Choice organizations under part |
| 18 | C of this title; |
| 19 | "(II) providers of services and other persons |
| 20 | who furnish items or services for which payment |
| 21 | may be made under this title; and |
| 22 | "(III) organizations and agencies performing |
| 23 | functions necessary to carry out the purposes of this |
| 24 | part."; |

| 1 | (III) by striking the third sen- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tence; and |
| 3 | (IV) by striking the fourth sen- |
| 4 | tence and inserting the following new |
| 5 | clause: |
| 6 | "(iii) The Secretary may not require, as a condition |
| 7 | of entering into a contract under this section or under sec- |
| 8 | tion 1871, that a carrier match data obtained other than |
| 9 | in its activities under this part with data used in the ad- |
| 10 | ministration of this part for purposes of identifying situa- |
| 11 | tions in which section 1862(b) may apply."; |
| 12 | (ii) in subparagraph (B), in the mat- |
| 13 | ter preceding clause (i), by striking "estab- |
| 14 | lish standards" and inserting "develop con- |
| 15 | tract performance requirements"; and |
| 16 | (iii) in subparagraph (D), by striking |
| 17 | "standards and criteria" each place it ap- |
| 18 | pears and inserting "contract performance |
| 19 | requirements". |
| 20 | (2) Conforming amendments.— |
| 21 | (A) Prerequisites for contracts.— |
| 22 | Section 1816(b) of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 23 | USC 1395h(b)) is amended— |

| 1 | (i) in the matter preceding paragraph |
|----|---|
| 2 | (1), by striking "an agreement" and in- |
| 3 | serting "a contract"; |
| 4 | (ii) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking |
| 5 | "agreement" and inserting "contract"; and |
| 6 | (iii) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking |
| 7 | "agreement" and inserting "contract". |
| 8 | (B) TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CON- |
| 9 | TRACTS; PROMPT PAYMENT OF CLAIMS.—Sec- |
| 10 | tion 1816(c) of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 11 | U.S.C. 1395h(c)) is amended— |
| 12 | (i) in paragraph (1)— |
| 13 | (I) in the first sentence, by strik- |
| 14 | ing "An agreement" and inserting "A |
| 15 | contract"; and |
| 16 | (II) in the last sentence, by strik- |
| 17 | ing "an agreement" and inserting "a |
| 18 | contract"; |
| 19 | (ii) in paragraph (2)— |
| 20 | (I) in subparagraph (A), in the |
| 21 | matter preceding clause (i), by strik- |
| 22 | ing "Each agreement under this sec- |
| 23 | tion" and inserting "Each contract |
| 24 | under this section that provides for |

| 1 | making payments under this part"; |
|----|---|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | (II) in subparagraph (C), by |
| 4 | striking "hospital, rural primary care |
| 5 | hospital, skilled nursing facility, home |
| 6 | health agency, hospice program, com- |
| 7 | prehensive outpatient rehabilitation |
| 8 | facility, or rehabilitation agency" and |
| 9 | inserting "provider of services (as de- |
| 10 | fined in section 1861(u))"; and |
| 11 | (iii) in paragraph (3)(A), by striking |
| 12 | "agreement under this section" and insert- |
| 13 | ing "contract under this section that pro- |
| 14 | vides for making payments under this |
| 15 | part". |
| 16 | (C) Surety Bonds.—Section 1816(h) of |
| 17 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(h)) is |
| 18 | amended— |
| 19 | (i) by striking "An agreement" and |
| 20 | inserting "A contract"; and |
| 21 | (ii) by striking "the agreement" each |
| 22 | place it appears and inserting "the con- |
| 23 | tract". |
| 24 | (D) Limitation on liability for certi- |
| 25 | FYING AND DISBURSING OFFICERS.—Section |

| 1 | 1816(i)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 |
|----|--|
| 2 | U.S.C. 1395h(i)(1)) is amended by striking "an |
| 3 | agreement" and inserting "a contract". |
| 4 | (E) DENIAL OF CLAIM; NOTIFICATION AND |
| 5 | RECONSIDERATION.—Section 1816(j) of the So- |
| 6 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(j)) is |
| 7 | amended in the matter preceding paragraph |
| 8 | (1)— |
| 9 | (i) by striking "An agreement" and |
| 10 | inserting "A contract"; and |
| 11 | (ii) by striking "for home health serv- |
| 12 | ices, extended care services, or post-hos- |
| 13 | pital extended care services". |
| 14 | (F) Annual reporting requirement |
| 15 | ON ERRONEOUS PAYMENT RECOVERY.—Section |
| 16 | 1816(k) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 17 | 1395h(k)) is amended— |
| 18 | (i) by striking "An agreement" and |
| 19 | inserting "A contract"; and |
| 20 | (ii) by inserting "(as appropriate)" |
| 21 | after "submit". |
| 22 | (G) COORDINATION WITH MEDICARE IN- |
| 23 | TEGRITY PROGRAM.—Section 1816(l) of the So- |
| 24 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(l)) is |

| 1 | amended by striking "an agreement" and in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | serting "a contract". |
| 3 | (H) AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO CON- |
| 4 | TRACTS WITH CARRIERS.—Section 1842(a) of |
| 5 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(a)) is |
| 6 | amended— |
| 7 | (i) in the matter preceding paragraph |
| 8 | (1)— |
| 9 | (I) by striking "carriers with |
| 10 | which agreements" and inserting "sin- |
| 11 | gle contracts under section 1816 and |
| 12 | this section together, or separate con- |
| 13 | tracts with eligible agencies and orga- |
| 14 | nizations with which contracts"; and |
| 15 | (II) by striking "some or all of |
| 16 | the following functions" and inserting |
| 17 | "any or all of the following functions, |
| 18 | or parts of those functions"; and |
| 19 | (ii) in paragraph (3), by inserting "(to |
| 20 | and from individuals enrolled under this |
| 21 | part and to and from physicians and other |
| 22 | entities that furnish items and services)" |
| 23 | after "communication". |
| 24 | (I) Applicability of competitive bid- |
| 25 | DING PROVISIONS; FINDINGS AS TO FINANCIAL |

| 1 | RESPONSIBILITIES; CONTRACTUAL DUTIES.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | Section 1842(b) of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 3 | U.S.C. 1395u(b)) is amended— |
| 4 | (i) in paragraph (2)(C), in the first |
| 5 | sentence, by inserting "(as appropriate)" |
| 6 | after "carriers"; |
| 7 | (ii) in paragraph (3), in the matter |
| 8 | preceding subparagraph (A), by inserting |
| 9 | "(as appropriate)" after "contract"; |
| 10 | (iii) in paragraph (7)(A), in the mat- |
| 11 | ter preceding clause (i), by striking "the |
| 12 | carrier" and inserting "a carrier"; and |
| 13 | (iv) in paragraph (11)(A), in the mat- |
| 14 | ter preceding clause (i), by inserting "(as |
| 15 | appropriate)" after "each carrier". |
| 16 | (J) Participating physician or sup- |
| 17 | PLIER; CONTRACTS WITH THE SECRETARY; PAY- |
| 18 | MENT OF CLAIMS ON ASSIGNMENT.—Section |
| 19 | 1842(h) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 20 | 1395u(h)) is amended— |
| 21 | (i) in paragraph (2), in the first |
| 22 | sentence— |
| 23 | (I) by striking "an agreement" |
| 24 | and inserting "a contract"; and |

| 1 | (II) by inserting "(as appro- |
|----|--|
| 2 | priate)" after "shall"; |
| 3 | (ii) in paragraph (3)(A), by striking |
| 4 | "an agreement" and inserting "a con- |
| 5 | tract''; |
| 6 | (iii) in paragraph (3)(B), in the third |
| 7 | sentence, by striking "agreements" and in- |
| 8 | serting "contracts"; |
| 9 | (iv) in paragraph (5)(A), by inserting |
| 10 | "(as appropriate)" after "carriers"; and |
| 11 | (v) in paragraph (8)— |
| 12 | (I) by striking "an agreement" |
| 13 | and inserting "a contract"; and |
| 14 | (II) by striking "such agree- |
| 15 | ment" and inserting "such contract". |
| 16 | (c) Elimination of Special Provisions for Ter- |
| 17 | MINATIONS OF CONTRACTS.— |
| 18 | (1) Fiscal intermediaries.—Section 1816 of |
| 19 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h) is |
| 20 | amended— |
| 21 | (A) in subsection (b), in the matter pre- |
| 22 | ceding paragraph (1), by striking "or renew"; |
| 23 | (B) in subsection (c)(1), in the last sen- |
| 24 | tence, by striking "or renewing"; and |
| 25 | (C) by repealing subsection (g). |

(2) Carriers.—Section 1842(b) of the Social 1 2 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)) is amended by 3 repealing paragraph (5). (d) Repeal of Fiscal Intermediary Require-4 THAT ARE NOT COST-EFFECTIVE.—Section 6 1816(f)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 7 1395h(f)(2)) is amended— 8 (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), 9 by striking "standards and criteria established 10 under" and inserting "contract performance require-11 ments described in"; and 12 (2) by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting 13 the following new subparagraph: 14 "(A) with respect to claims for services fur-15 nished under this part by any provider of services 16 (as defined in section 1861(u)) other than a hos-17 pital, whether such agency or organization is able to 18 process 75 percent of reconsiderations within 60 19 days and 90 percent of reconsiderations within 90 20 days; and". 21 (e) Repeal of Cost Reimbursement Require-22 MENTS.— 23 (1)FISCAL INTERMEDIARIES.—Section 24 1816(c)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.

1395h(c)(1) is amended—

| 1 | (A) in the first sentence— |
|----|--|
| 2 | (i) by striking the comma after "ap- |
| 3 | propriate" and inserting "and"; and |
| 4 | (ii) by striking ", and shall provide |
| 5 | for payment" and all that follows before |
| 6 | the period; and |
| 7 | (B) by striking the second and third sen- |
| 8 | tences. |
| 9 | (2) Carriers.—Section 1842(c)(1) of the So- |
| 10 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. $1395u(c)(1)$) is |
| 11 | amended— |
| 12 | (A) in the first sentence— |
| 13 | (i) by striking "section shall provide" |
| 14 | and inserting "section may provide"; and |
| 15 | (ii) by striking ", and shall provide" |
| 16 | and all that follows before the period; and |
| 17 | (B) by striking the second and third sen- |
| 18 | tences. |
| 19 | (3) Conforming amendment to deficit re- |
| 20 | DUCTION ACT.—Subsection (a) of section 2326 of |
| 21 | the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 1395h |
| 22 | note) is repealed. |
| 23 | (f) Secretarial Flexibility With Respect to |
| 24 | RENEWING CONTRACTS AND TRANSFER OF FUNC- |
| 25 | TIONS.— |

1 (1) FISCAL INTERMEDIARIES.—Section 1816(c) 2 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(c)) is 3 amended by adding at the end the following: 4 "(4)(A) Except as provided in laws with general ap-5 plicability to Federal acquisition and procurement or in subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall use competitive pro-6 7 cedures when entering into contracts under this section. 8 "(B)(i) The Secretary may renew a contract with a fiscal intermediary under this section from term to term 10 without regard to section 5 of title 41, United States Code, or any other provision of law requiring competition, if the 11 12 fiscal intermediary has met or exceeded the performance 13 requirements established in the current contract. 14 "(ii) Functions may be transferred among fiscal 15 intermediaries without regard to any provision of law requiring competition. However, the Secretary shall ensure 16 that performance quality is considered in such transfers.". 17 18 (2) Carriers.—Section 1842(b)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(1)) is amend-19 20 ed to read as follows: "(b)(1)(A) Except as provided in laws with general 21 22 applicability to Federal acquisition and procurement or in 23 subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall use competitive procedures when entering into contracts under this section.

- 1 "(B)(i) The Secretary may renew a contract with a
- 2 carrier under subsection (a) from term to term without
- 3 regard to section 5 of title 41, United States Code, or any
- 4 other provision of law requiring competition, if the carrier
- 5 has met or exceeded the performance requirements estab-
- 6 lished in the current contract.
- 7 "(ii) Functions may be transferred among carriers
- 8 without regard to any provision of law requiring competi-
- 9 tion. However, the Secretary shall ensure that perform-
- 10 ance quality is considered in such transfers.".
- 11 (g) Waiver of Competitive Requirements for
- 12 Initial Contracts.—Contracts that have periods that
- 13 begin before or during the 1-year period that begins on
- 14 the first day of the fourth calendar month that begins
- 15 after the date of enactment of this Act may be entered
- 16 into under section 1816(a) or 1842(a) of the Social Secu-
- 17 rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(a) and 1395u(a)) without re-
- 18 gard to any provision of law requiring the use of competi-
- 19 tive procedures.
- 20 (h) Effective Dates.—
- 21 (1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
- graphs (2) and (3), the amendments made by this
- section apply to contracts that have periods begin-
- 24 ning after the third calendar month that begins
- after the date of enactment of this Act.

| 1 | (2) Elimination of special provisions for |
|--|--|
| 2 | TERMINATIONS OF CONTRACTS.—The amendments |
| 3 | made by subsection (c) apply to contracts that have |
| 4 | periods ending on or after the end of the third cal- |
| 5 | endar month that begins after the date of enactment |
| 6 | of this Act. |
| 7 | (3) Secretarial flexibility with respect |
| 8 | TO RENEWING CONTRACTS AND TRANSFER OF FUNC- |
| 9 | TIONS.—The amendments made by subsection (f) |
| 10 | apply to contracts that have periods that begin after |
| 11 | the end of the 1-year period specified in subsection |
| 12 | (g). |
| 13 | TITLE II—MEDICARE+CHOICE |
| | |
| 14 | COMPETITION |
| 14 15 | COMPETITION SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE |
| | |
| 15 | SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE |
| 15 16 17 | SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE BIDDING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT. |
| 15 16 17 | SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE BIDDING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT. (a) AREAS IN FLORIDA.—Section 4011 of the Bal- |
| 15 16 17 18 | SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE BIDDING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT. (a) AREAS IN FLORIDA.—Section 4011 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1395w–23 note) |
| 15 16 17 18 | SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE BIDDING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT. (a) AREAS IN FLORIDA.—Section 4011 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1395w–23 note) is amended— |
| 115 116 117 118 119 220 | SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE BIDDING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT. (a) AREAS IN FLORIDA.—Section 4011 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1395w–23 note) is amended— (1) by striking subsection (b)(2)(B) and insert- |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE BIDDING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT. (a) AREAS IN FLORIDA.—Section 4011 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1395w-23 note) is amended— (1) by striking subsection (b)(2)(B) and inserting the following: "(B) LOCATION OF DESIGNATION.—Of the |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | SEC. 201. REVISION OF MEDICARE+CHOICE COMPETITIVE BIDDING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT. (a) AREAS IN FLORIDA.—Section 4011 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1395w-23 note) is amended— (1) by striking subsection (b)(2)(B) and inserting the following: "(B) Location of Designation.—Of the |

| 1 | "(ii) 3 shall be in urban areas and 1 |
|----|---|
| 2 | shall be in a rural area."; and |
| 3 | (2) in subsection (c), by adding at the end the |
| 4 | following new paragraph: |
| 5 | "(3) Implementation of project in areas |
| 6 | IN FLORIDA.—The Secretary shall ensure that the |
| 7 | areas in Florida designated pursuant to subsection |
| 8 | (b)(2)(B)(i) be the first 2 areas in which the project |
| 9 | is implemented.". |
| 10 | (b) Budget Neutrality During 5-Fiscal-Year |
| 11 | Period.—Section 4011(g) of the Balanced Budget Act of |
| 12 | 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1395w–23 note) is amended— |
| 13 | (1) by striking "for a fiscal year" and inserting |
| 14 | "for any 5-fiscal-year period"; and |
| 15 | (2) by inserting "for such period" after |
| 16 | "4001,". |
| 17 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 18 | this section shall take effect as if included in the enact- |
| 19 | ment of section 533 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and |
| 20 | SCHIP Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999 (Appen- |
| 21 | dix F, 113 Stat. 1501A-389), as enacted into law by sec- |
| 22 | tion 1000(a)(6) of Public Law 106–113. |

| 1 | TITLE | III– | -MEDICA | RE | OUT- |
|----|-------------------|--------|--------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2 | PATIEN | T | PRE | SCRIE | PTION |
| 3 | DRUG 1 | BEN | NEFIT PRO | OGRA | M |
| 4 | SEC. 301. MEDIC | ARE | OUTPATIENT PR | ESCRIPTI | ON DRUG |
| 5 | BEN | EFIT | PROGRAM. | | |
| 6 | (a) Establi | ISHMI | ENT.—Title XVI | II of the | Social Se- |
| 7 | curity Act (42 U. | S.C. | 1395 et seq.) is a | mended b | y redesig- |
| 8 | nating part D a | s par | t E and by inse | erting aft | er part C |
| 9 | the following new | part: | : | | |
| 10 | "PART D—OUT | PATIE | ENT PRESCRIPTION | ON DRUG | Benefit |
| 11 | | | Program | | |
| 12 | | 4 | "DEFINITIONS | | |
| 13 | "Sec. 1860. | In th | nis part: | | |
| 14 | "(1) Co | OVERE | ED OUTPATIENT | DRUG.— | |
| 15 | "(, | A) In | GENERAL.—Exe | cept as p | rovided in |
| 16 | subpara | agrap] | h (B), the term | 'covered | outpatient |
| 17 | drug' n | neans | any of the follow | ving prod | ucts: |
| 18 | | "(i |) A drug which | may be | dispensed |
| 19 | on | ly upo | on prescription, a | and— | |
| 20 | | | "(I) which is a | approved | for safety |
| 21 | | and | d effectiveness | as a pr | rescription |
| 22 | | dru | ng under section | 505 of th | ne Federal |
| 23 | | Fo | od, Drug, and Co | osmetic A | .ct; |
| 24 | | | "(II)(aa) which | n was cor | nmercially |
| 25 | | use | ed or sold in the | United | States be- |

1 fore the date of enactment of the 2 Drug Amendments of 1962 or which 3 is identical, similar, or related (within the meaning of section 310.6(b)(1) of 5 title 21 of the Code of Federal Regu-6 lations) to such a drug, and (bb) 7 which has not been the subject of a 8 final determination by the Secretary 9 that it is a 'new drug' (within the 10 meaning of section 201(p) of the Fed-11 eral Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act) 12 or an action brought by the Secretary 13 under section 301, 302(a), or 304(a) 14 of such Act to enforce section 502(f) 15 or 505(a) of such Act; or "(III)(aa) which is described in 16 17 section 107(c)(3) of the Drug Amend-18 ments of 1962 and for which the Sec-19 retary has determined there is a com-20 pelling justification for its medical 21 need, or is identical, similar, or re-22 lated (within the meaning of section 23 310.6(b)(1) of title 21 of the Code of 24 Federal Regulations) to such a drug, 25 and (bb) for which the Secretary has

| 1 | not issued a notice of an opportunity |
|----|--|
| 2 | for a hearing under section 505(e) of |
| 3 | the Federal Food, Drug, and Cos- |
| 4 | metic Act on a proposed order of the |
| 5 | Secretary to withdraw approval of an |
| 6 | application for such drug under such |
| 7 | section because the Secretary has de- |
| 8 | termined that the drug is less than ef- |
| 9 | fective for all conditions of use pre- |
| 10 | scribed, recommended, or suggested in |
| 11 | its labeling. |
| 12 | "(ii) A biological product which— |
| 13 | "(I) may only be dispensed upon |
| 14 | prescription; |
| 15 | "(II) is licensed under section |
| 16 | 351 of the Public Health Service Act; |
| 17 | and |
| 18 | "(III) is produced at an estab- |
| 19 | lishment licensed under such section |
| 20 | to produce such product. |
| 21 | "(iii) Insulin approved under appro- |
| 22 | priate Federal law, including needles, sy- |
| 23 | ringes, and disposable pumps for the ad- |
| 24 | ministration of such insulin. |

| 1 | "(iv) A prescribed drug or biological |
|----|--|
| 2 | product that would meet the requirements |
| 3 | of clause (i) or (ii) except that it is avail- |
| 4 | able over-the-counter in addition to being |
| 5 | available upon prescription. |
| 6 | "(B) Exclusion.—The term 'covered out- |
| 7 | patient drug' does not include any product— |
| 8 | "(i) except as provided in subpara- |
| 9 | graph (A)(iv), which may be distributed to |
| 10 | individuals without a prescription; |
| 11 | "(ii) for which payment is available |
| 12 | under part A or B or would be available |
| 13 | under part B but for the application of a |
| 14 | deductible under such part (unless pay- |
| 15 | ment for such product is not available be- |
| 16 | cause benefits under part A or B have |
| 17 | been exhausted), determined without re- |
| 18 | gard to whether the beneficiary involved is |
| 19 | entitled to benefits under part A or en- |
| 20 | rolled under part B; or |
| 21 | "(iii) except for agents used to pro- |
| 22 | mote smoking cessation, for which cov- |
| 23 | erage may be excluded or restricted under |
| 24 | section $1927(d)(2)$. |

| 1 | "(2) Eligible beneficiary.—The term 'eligi- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ble beneficiary' means an individual that is entitled |
| 3 | to benefits under part A or enrolled under part B. |
| 4 | "(3) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term 'eligible en- |
| 5 | tity' means any entity that the Secretary determines |
| 6 | to be appropriate to provide eligible beneficiaries |
| 7 | with covered outpatient drugs under a plan under |
| 8 | this part, including— |
| 9 | "(A) a pharmacy benefit management com- |
| 10 | pany; |
| 11 | "(B) a retail pharmacy delivery system; |
| 12 | "(C) a health plan or insurer; |
| 13 | "(D) a State (through mechanisms estab- |
| 14 | lished under a State plan under title XIX); |
| 15 | "(E) any other entity approved by the Sec- |
| 16 | retary; or |
| 17 | "(F) any combination of the entities de- |
| 18 | scribed in subparagraphs (A) through (E) if the |
| 19 | Secretary determines that such combination— |
| 20 | "(i) increases the scope or efficiency |
| 21 | of the provision of benefits under this part; |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | "(ii) is not anticompetitive. |
| 24 | "(4) Medicare+choice organization; |
| 25 | MEDICARE+CHOICE PLAN.—The terms |

| 1 | 'Medicare+Choice organization' and |
|----|---|
| 2 | 'Medicare+Choice plan' have the meanings given |
| 3 | such terms in subsections $(a)(1)$ and $(b)(1)$, respec- |
| 4 | tively, of section 1859 (relating to definitions relat- |
| 5 | ing to Medicare+Choice organizations). |
| 6 | "(5) Prescription drug account.—The |
| 7 | term 'Prescription Drug Account' means the Pre- |
| 8 | scription Drug Account (as established under section |
| 9 | 1860J) in the Federal Supplementary Medical In- |
| 10 | surance Trust Fund under section 1841. |
| 11 | "ESTABLISHMENT OF OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG |
| 12 | BENEFIT PROGRAM |
| 13 | "Sec. 1860A. (a) Provision of Benefit.— |
| 14 | "(1) In General.—Beginning in 2004, the |
| 15 | Secretary shall provide for and administer an out- |
| 16 | patient prescription drug benefit program under |
| 17 | which each eligible beneficiary enrolled under this |
| 18 | part shall be provided with coverage of covered out- |
| 19 | patient drugs as follows: |
| 20 | "(A) MEDICARE+CHOICE PLAN.—If the el- |
| 21 | igible beneficiary is eligible to enroll in a |
| 22 | Medicare+Choice plan, the beneficiary may en- |
| 23 | roll in such a plan and obtain coverage of cov- |
| 24 | ered outpatient drugs through such plan. |
| 25 | "(B) Medicare prescription drug |
| 26 | PLAN.—If the eligible beneficiary is not enrolled |

| 1 | in a Medicare+Choice plan, the beneficiary |
|----|--|
| 2 | shall obtain coverage of covered outpatient |
| 3 | drugs through enrollment in a plan offered by |
| 4 | an eligible entity with a contract under this |
| 5 | part. |
| 6 | "(2) Voluntary nature of program.— |
| 7 | Nothing in this part shall be construed as requiring |
| 8 | an eligible beneficiary to enroll in the program es- |
| 9 | tablished under this part. |
| 10 | "(3) Scope of Benefits.—The program es- |
| 11 | tablished under this part shall provide for coverage |
| 12 | of all therapeutic classes of covered outpatient |
| 13 | drugs. |
| 14 | "(b) Access to Alternative Prescription Drug |
| 15 | COVERAGE.—In the case of an eligible beneficiary who has |
| 16 | creditable prescription drug coverage (as defined in section |
| 17 | 1860B(a)(2)(A)(vi)), such beneficiary— |
| 18 | "(1) may continue to receive such coverage and |
| 19 | not enroll under this part; and |
| 20 | "(2) pursuant to section 1860B(a)(2)(A)(iii), is |
| 21 | permitted to subsequently enroll under this part |
| 22 | without any penalty and obtain coverage of covered |

outpatient drugs in the manner described in sub-

section (a) if the beneficiary involuntarily loses such

coverage.

23

24

| 1 | "(c) Financing.—The costs of providing benefits |
|----|--|
| 2 | under this part shall be payable from the Prescription |
| 3 | Drug Account. |
| 4 | "ENROLLMENT |
| 5 | "Sec. 1860B. (a) Enrollment Under This |
| 6 | Part.— |
| 7 | "(1) Establishment of process.— |
| 8 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall |
| 9 | establish a process through which an eligible |
| 10 | beneficiary (including an eligible beneficiary en- |
| 11 | rolled in a Medicare+Choice plan offered by a |
| 12 | Medicare+Choice organization) may make an |
| 13 | election to enroll under this part. Such process |
| 14 | shall be similar to the process for enrollment in |
| 15 | part B under section 1837, including the deem- |
| 16 | ing provisions of such section. |
| 17 | "(B) Requirement of enrollment.— |
| 18 | An eligible beneficiary must enroll under this |
| 19 | part in order to be eligible to receive covered |
| 20 | outpatient drugs under this title. |
| 21 | "(2) Enrollment procedures.— |
| 22 | "(A) Late enrollment penalty.— |
| 23 | "(i) In general.—Subject to the |
| 24 | succeeding provisions of this subparagraph, |
| 25 | in the case of an eligible beneficiary whose |
| 26 | coverage period under this part began pur- |

| 1 | suant to an enrollment after the bene- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ficiary's initial enrollment period under |
| 3 | part B (determined pursuant to section |
| 4 | 1837(d)) and not pursuant to the open en- |
| 5 | rollment period described in subparagraph |
| 6 | (B), the Secretary shall establish proce- |
| 7 | dures for increasing the amount of the |
| 8 | monthly part D premium under section |
| 9 | 1860D applicable to such beneficiary— |
| 10 | "(I) by an amount that is equal |
| 11 | to 10 percent of such premium for |
| 12 | each full 12-month period (in the |
| 13 | same continuous period of eligibility) |
| 14 | in which the eligible beneficiary could |
| 15 | have been enrolled under this part but |
| 16 | was not so enrolled; or |
| 17 | "(II) if determined appropriate |
| 18 | by the Secretary, by an amount that |
| 19 | the Secretary determines is actuarily |
| 20 | sound for each such period. |
| 21 | "(ii) Periods taken into ac- |
| 22 | COUNT.—For purposes of calculating any |
| 23 | 12-month period under clause (i), there |
| 24 | shall be taken into account— |

| 1 | "(I) the months which elapsed |
|----|---|
| 2 | between the close of the eligible bene- |
| 3 | ficiary's initial enrollment period and |
| 4 | the close of the enrollment period in |
| 5 | which the beneficiary enrolled; and |
| 6 | "(II) in the case of an eligible |
| 7 | beneficiary who reenrolls under this |
| 8 | part, the months which elapsed be- |
| 9 | tween the date of termination of a |
| 10 | previous coverage period and the close |
| 11 | of the enrollment period in which the |
| 12 | beneficiary reenrolled. |
| 13 | "(iii) Periods not taken into ac- |
| 14 | COUNT.— |
| 15 | "(I) In general.—For purposes |
| 16 | of calculating any 12-month period |
| 17 | under clause (i), subject to subclause |
| 18 | (II), there shall not be taken into ac- |
| 19 | count months for which the eligible |
| 20 | beneficiary can demonstrate that the |
| 21 | beneficiary had creditable prescription |
| 22 | drug coverage (as defined in subpara- |
| 23 | graph (vi)). |
| 24 | "(II) Application.—This clause |
| 25 | shall only apply with respect to a cov- |

| 1 | erage period the enrollment for which |
|----|--|
| 2 | occurs before the end of the 60-day |
| 3 | period that begins on the first day of |
| 4 | the month which includes— |
| 5 | "(aa) in the case of a bene- |
| 6 | ficiary with coverage described in |
| 7 | subclause (II) of clause (vi), the |
| 8 | date on which the plan termi- |
| 9 | nates, ceases to provide, or re- |
| 10 | duces the value of the prescrip- |
| 11 | tion drug coverage under such |
| 12 | plan to below the actuarial value |
| 13 | of the coverage provided under |
| 14 | the program under this part; or |
| 15 | "(bb) in the case of a bene- |
| 16 | ficiary with coverage described in |
| 17 | subclause (I), (III), or (IV) of |
| 18 | clause (vi), the date on which the |
| 19 | beneficiary loses eligibility for |
| 20 | such coverage. |
| 21 | "(iv) Periods treated sepa- |
| 22 | RATELY.—Any increase in an eligible bene- |
| 23 | ficiary's monthly part D premium under |
| 24 | clause (i) with respect to a particular con- |
| 25 | tinuous period of eligibility shall not be ap- |

| 1 | plicable with respect to any other contin- |
|----|--|
| 2 | uous period of eligibility which the bene- |
| 3 | ficiary may have. |
| 4 | "(v) Continuous period of eligi- |
| 5 | BILITY.— |
| 6 | "(I) In general.—Subject to |
| 7 | subclause (II), for purposes of this |
| 8 | subparagraph, an eligible beneficiary's |
| 9 | 'continuous period of eligibility' is the |
| 10 | period that begins with the first day |
| 11 | on which the beneficiary is eligible to |
| 12 | enroll under section 1836 and ends |
| 13 | with the beneficiary's death. |
| 14 | "(II) Separate Period.—Any |
| 15 | period during all of which an eligible |
| 16 | beneficiary satisfied paragraph (1) of |
| 17 | section 1836 and which terminated in |
| 18 | or before the month preceding the |
| 19 | month in which the beneficiary at- |
| 20 | tained age 65 shall be a separate 'con- |
| 21 | tinuous period of eligibility' with re- |
| 22 | spect to the beneficiary (and each |
| 23 | such period which terminates shall be |
| 24 | deemed not to have existed for pur- |

| 1 | poses of subsequently applying this |
|----|--|
| 2 | subparagraph). |
| 3 | "(vi) Creditable prescription |
| 4 | DRUG COVERAGE DEFINED.—For purposes |
| 5 | of this part, the term 'creditable prescrip- |
| 6 | tion drug coverage' means any of the fol- |
| 7 | lowing: |
| 8 | "(I) MEDICAID PRESCRIPTION |
| 9 | DRUG COVERAGE.—Prescription drug |
| 10 | coverage under a medicaid plan under |
| 11 | title XIX, including through the Pro- |
| 12 | gram of All-inclusive Care for the El- |
| 13 | derly (PACE) under section 1934 and |
| 14 | through a social health maintenance |
| 15 | organization (referred to in section |
| 16 | 4104(c) of the Balanced Budget Act |
| 17 | of 1997). |
| 18 | "(II) Prescription drug cov- |
| 19 | ERAGE UNDER A GROUP HEALTH |
| 20 | PLAN.—Prescription drug coverage |
| 21 | under a group health plan, including a |
| 22 | health benefits plan under the Federal |
| 23 | Employees Health Benefit Program |
| 24 | under chapter 89 of title 5, United |
| 25 | States Code, and a qualified retiree |

| 1 | prescription drug plan as defined in |
|----|---|
| 2 | section 1860I(e)(3), that provides cov- |
| 3 | erage of the cost of prescription drugs |
| 4 | the actuarial value of which (as de- |
| 5 | fined by the Secretary) to the bene- |
| 6 | ficiary equals or exceeds the actuarial |
| 7 | value of the benefits provided to an |
| 8 | individual enrolled in the outpatient |
| 9 | prescription drug benefit program |
| 10 | under this part. |
| 11 | "(III) STATE PHARMACEUTICAL |
| 12 | ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.—Coverage of |
| 13 | prescription drugs under a State |
| 14 | pharmaceutical assistance program. |
| 15 | "(IV) VETERANS' COVERAGE OF |
| 16 | PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.—Coverage of |
| 17 | prescription drugs for veterans, and |
| 18 | survivors and dependents of veterans, |
| 19 | under chapter 17 of title 38, United |
| 20 | States Code. |
| 21 | "(B) Open enrollment period for |
| 22 | CURRENT BENEFICIARIES IN WHICH LATE EN- |
| 23 | ROLLMENT PROCEDURES DO NOT APPLY.—The |
| 24 | Secretary shall establish an applicable period, |
| 25 | which shall begin on the date on which the Sec- |

| 1 | retary first begins to accept elections for enroll- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ment under this part, during which any eligible |
| 3 | beneficiary may enroll under this part without |
| 4 | the application of the late enrollment proce- |
| 5 | dures established under subparagraph (A)(i). |
| 6 | "(3) Period of Coverage.— |
| 7 | "(A) In general.—Except as provided in |
| 8 | subparagraph (B) and subject to subparagraph |
| 9 | (C), an eligible beneficiary's coverage under the |
| 10 | program under this part shall be effective for |
| 11 | the period provided in section 1838, as if that |
| 12 | section applied to the program under this part. |
| 13 | "(B) Open enrollment.—Subject to |
| 14 | subparagraph (C), an eligible beneficiary who |
| 15 | enrolls under the program under this part pur- |
| 16 | suant to paragraph (2)(B) shall be entitled to |
| 17 | the benefits under this part beginning on the |
| 18 | first day of the month following the month in |
| 19 | which such enrollment occurs. |
| 20 | "(C) Limitation.—Coverage under this |
| 21 | part shall not begin prior to January 1, 2004. |
| 22 | "(4) TERMINATION.— |
| 23 | "(A) In general.—The causes of termi- |
| 24 | nation specified in section 1838 shall apply to |

| 1 | this part in the same manner as such causes |
|----|---|
| 2 | apply to part B. |
| 3 | "(B) Coverage terminated by termi- |
| 4 | NATION OF COVERAGE UNDER PARTS A AND |
| 5 | В.— |
| 6 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—In addition to the |
| 7 | causes of termination specified in subpara- |
| 8 | graph (A), the Secretary shall terminate |
| 9 | an individual's coverage under this part if |
| 10 | the individual is no longer enrolled in ei- |
| 11 | ther part A or B. |
| 12 | "(ii) Effective date.—The termi- |
| 13 | nation described in clause (i) shall be effec- |
| 14 | tive on the effective date of termination of |
| 15 | coverage under part A or (if later) under |
| 16 | part B. |
| 17 | "(C) Procedures regarding termi- |
| 18 | NATION OF A BENEFICIARY UNDER A PLAN.— |
| 19 | The Secretary shall establish procedures for de- |
| 20 | termining the status of an eligible beneficiary's |
| 21 | enrollment under this part if the beneficiary's |
| 22 | enrollment in a plan offered by an eligible enti- |
| 23 | ty under this part is terminated by the entity |
| 24 | for cause (pursuant to procedures established |
| 25 | by the Secretary under subsection (b)(1)). |

| 1 | "(b) Enrollment in a Plan.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | "(1) Process.— |
| 3 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall |
| 4 | establish a process through which an eligible |
| 5 | beneficiary who is enrolled under this part but |
| 6 | not enrolled in a Medicare+Choice plan offered |
| 7 | by a Medicare+Choice organization shall make |
| 8 | an annual election to enroll in any plan offered |
| 9 | by an eligible entity that has been awarded a |
| 10 | contract under this part and serves the geo- |
| 11 | graphic area in which the beneficiary resides. |
| 12 | "(B) Rules.—In establishing the process |
| 13 | under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall— |
| 14 | "(i) use rules similar to the rules for |
| 15 | enrollment, disenrollment, and termination |
| 16 | of enrollment with a Medicare+Choice |
| 17 | plan under section 1851, including— |
| 18 | "(I) the establishment of special |
| 19 | election periods under subsection |
| 20 | (e)(4) of such section; and |
| 21 | "(II) the application of the guar- |
| 22 | anteed issue and renewal provisions of |
| 23 | section 1851(g) (other than para- |
| 24 | graph (3)(C)(i), relating to default en- |
| 25 | rollment); and |

| 1 | "(ii) coordinate enrollments, |
|----|---|
| 2 | disenrollments, and terminations of enroll- |
| 3 | ment under part C with enrollments, |
| 4 | disenrollments, and terminations of enroll- |
| 5 | ment under this part. |
| 6 | "(2) Medicare+choice enrollees.—An eli- |
| 7 | gible beneficiary who is enrolled under this part and |
| 8 | enrolled in a Medicare+Choice plan offered by a |
| 9 | Medicare+Choice organization shall receive coverage |
| 10 | of covered outpatient drugs under this part through |
| 11 | such plan. |
| 12 | "(c) First Enrollment Period.—The processes |
| 13 | developed under subsections (a) and (b) shall ensure that |
| 14 | eligible beneficiaries are permitted to enroll under this |
| 15 | part and with an eligible entity prior to January 1, 2004, |
| 16 | in order to ensure that coverage under this part is effective |
| 17 | as of such date. |
| 18 | "(d) Enrollment in a Medicare+Choice |
| 19 | Plan.—Enrollment in a Medicare+Choice plan is subject |
| 20 | to the rules for enrollment in such plan under section |
| 21 | 1851. |
| 22 | "PROVIDING INFORMATION TO BENEFICIARIES |
| 23 | "Sec. 1860C. (a) Activities.— |
| 24 | "(1) In General.—The Secretary shall con- |
| 25 | duct activities that are designed to broadly dissemi- |
| 26 | nate information to eligible beneficiaries (and pro- |

| 1 | spective eligible beneficiaries) regarding the coverage |
|----|---|
| 2 | provided under this part. |
| 3 | "(2) Special rule for first enrollment |
| 4 | UNDER THE PROGRAM.—To the extent practicable, |
| 5 | the activities described in paragraph (1) shall ensure |
| 6 | that eligible beneficiaries are provided with such in- |
| 7 | formation at least 30 days prior to the first enroll- |
| 8 | ment period described in section 1860B(c). |
| 9 | "(b) Requirements.— |
| 10 | "(1) In general.—The activities described in |
| 11 | subsection (a) shall— |
| 12 | "(A) be similar to the activities performed |
| 13 | by the Secretary under section 1851(d); |
| 14 | "(B) be coordinated with the activities per- |
| 15 | formed by the Secretary under such section and |
| 16 | under section 1804; and |
| 17 | "(C) provide for the dissemination of infor- |
| 18 | mation comparing the plans offered by eligible |
| 19 | entities under this part that are available to eli- |
| 20 | gible beneficiaries residing in an area. |
| 21 | "(2) Comparative information.—The com- |
| 22 | parative information described in paragraph (1)(C) |
| 23 | shall include a comparison of the following: |
| 24 | "(A) Benefits.—The benefits provided |
| 25 | under the plan, including the prices bene- |

| 1 | ficiaries will be charged for covered outpatient |
|----|---|
| 2 | drugs, any preferred pharmacy networks used |
| 3 | by the eligible entity under the plan, and the |
| 4 | formularies and appeals processes under the |
| 5 | plan. |
| 6 | "(B) QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE.—To |
| 7 | the extent available, the quality and perform- |
| 8 | ance of the eligible entity offering the plan. |
| 9 | "(C) Beneficiary cost-sharing.—The |
| 10 | cost-sharing required of eligible beneficiaries |
| 11 | under the plan. |
| 12 | "(D) Consumer satisfaction sur- |
| 13 | VEYS.—To the extent available, the results of |
| 14 | consumer satisfaction surveys regarding the |
| 15 | plan and the eligible entity offering such plan. |
| 16 | "(E) Additional information.—Such |
| 17 | additional information as the Secretary may |
| 18 | prescribe. |
| 19 | "(3) Information standards.—The Sec- |
| 20 | retary shall develop standards to ensure that the in- |
| 21 | formation provided to eligible beneficiaries under |
| 22 | this part is complete, accurate, and uniform. |
| 23 | "(c) Use of Medicare Consumer Coalitions To |
| 24 | Provide Information.— |

| 1 | "(1) In General.—The Secretary may con- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tract with Medicare Consumer Coalitions to conduct |
| 3 | the informational activities— |
| 4 | "(A) under this section; |
| 5 | "(B) under section 1851(d); and |
| 6 | "(C) under section 1804. |
| 7 | "(2) Selection of coalitions.—If the Sec- |
| 8 | retary determines the use of Medicare Consumer |
| 9 | Coalitions to be appropriate, the Secretary shall— |
| 10 | "(A) develop and disseminate, in such |
| 11 | areas as the Secretary determines appropriate, |
| 12 | a request for proposals for Medicare Consumer |
| 13 | Coalitions to contract with the Secretary in |
| 14 | order to conduct any of the informational ac- |
| 15 | tivities described in paragraph (1); and |
| 16 | "(B) select a proposal of a Medicare Con- |
| 17 | sumer Coalition to conduct the informational |
| 18 | activities in each such area, with a preference |
| 19 | for broad participation by organizations with |
| 20 | experience in providing information to bene- |
| 21 | ficiaries under this title. |
| 22 | "(3) Payment to medicare consumer coa- |
| 23 | LITIONS.—The Secretary shall make payments to |
| 24 | Medicare Consumer Coalitions contracting under |

| 1 | this subsection in such amounts and in such manner |
|----|--|
| 2 | as the Secretary determines appropriate. |
| 3 | "(4) Authorization of appropriations.— |
| 4 | There are authorized to be appropriated to the Sec- |
| 5 | retary such sums as may be necessary to contract |
| 6 | with Medicare Consumer Coalitions under this sec- |
| 7 | tion. |
| 8 | "(5) Medicare consumer coalition de- |
| 9 | FINED.—In this subsection, the term 'Medicare Con- |
| 10 | sumer Coalition' means an entity that is a nonprofit |
| 11 | organization operated under the direction of a board |
| 12 | of directors that is primarily composed of bene- |
| 13 | ficiaries under this title. |
| 14 | "PREMIUMS |
| 15 | "Sec. 1860D. (a) Annual Establishment of |
| 16 | MONTHLY PART D PREMIUM RATES.— |
| 17 | "(1) In General.—The Secretary shall, during |
| 18 | September of each year (beginning in 2003), deter- |
| 19 | mine and promulgate a monthly part D premium |
| 20 | rate for the succeeding year in accordance with the |
| 21 | provisions of this subsection. |
| 22 | "(2) Actuarial determinations.— |
| 23 | "(A) DETERMINATION OF ANNUAL BEN- |
| 24 | EFIT AND ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The Sec- |
| 25 | retary shall estimate annually for the suc- |
| 26 | ceeding year the amount equal to the total of |

| 1 | the benefits and administrative costs that will |
|----|---|
| 2 | be payable from the Prescription Drug Account |
| 3 | for providing covered outpatient drugs in such |
| 4 | calendar year with respect to enrollees in the |
| 5 | program under this part. |
| 6 | "(B) Determination of monthly part |
| 7 | D PREMIUM RATES.— |
| 8 | "(i) In General.—The Secretary |
| 9 | shall determine the monthly part D pre- |
| 10 | mium rate for such succeeding year, which |
| 11 | shall be $\frac{1}{12}$ of the applicable share of— |
| 12 | "(I) the amount determined |
| 13 | under subparagraph (A); divided by |
| 14 | "(II) the total number of enroll- |
| 15 | ees under this part, |
| 16 | rounded (if such rate is not a multiple of |
| 17 | 10 cents) to the nearest multiple of 10 |
| 18 | cents. |
| 19 | "(ii) Definition of Applicable |
| 20 | SHARE.—For purposes of clause (i), the |
| 21 | term 'applicable share' means— |
| 22 | "(I) one-half, in the case of pre- |
| 23 | miums paid by an eligible beneficiary |
| 24 | enrolled in the program under this |
| 25 | part; and |

| 1 | "(II) two-thirds, in the case of |
|----|---|
| 2 | premiums paid for such a beneficiary |
| 3 | by an employer (as defined in section |
| 4 | 1860I(e)(2)) with which the bene- |
| 5 | ficiary was formerly employed. |
| 6 | "(3) Publication of Assumptions.—The |
| 7 | Secretary shall publish, together with the promulga- |
| 8 | tion of the monthly part D premium rates for the |
| 9 | succeeding year, a statement setting forth the actu- |
| 10 | arial assumptions and bases employed in arriving at |
| 11 | the amounts and rates determined under paragraphs |
| 12 | (1) and (2). |
| 13 | "(4) Collection of Part D Premium.—The |
| 14 | monthly part D premium applicable to an eligible |
| 15 | beneficiary under this part (after application of any |
| 16 | increase under subsection (b) or under section |
| 17 | 1860B(a)(2)(A)) shall be collected and credited to |
| 18 | the Prescription Drug Account in the same manner |
| 19 | as the monthly premium determined under section |
| 20 | 1839 is collected and credited to the Federal Supple- |
| 21 | mentary Medical Insurance Trust Fund under sec- |
| 22 | tion 1840. |
| 23 | "(b) SLIDING SCALE PREMIUM.— |
| 24 | "(1) Increase.— |
| 25 | "(A) Amount.— |

| 1 | "(i) In general.—Except as pro- |
|----|--|
| 2 | vided in paragraph (4), in the case of an |
| 3 | eligible beneficiary whose modified ad- |
| 4 | justed gross income for a taxable year end- |
| 5 | ing with or within a calendar year (as ini- |
| 6 | tially determined by the Secretary in ac- |
| 7 | cordance with paragraph (2)) exceeds the |
| 8 | threshold amount, the Secretary shall in- |
| 9 | crease the amount of the monthly part D |
| 10 | premium for such individual established |
| 11 | under subsection (a) by an amount which |
| 12 | bears the same ratio to such premium as |
| 13 | such excess bears to an amount equal to |
| 14 | 1/3 of the applicable threshold amount |
| 15 | under subparagraph (B). |
| 16 | "(ii) Limitation.—In no event shall |
| 17 | the increase described in clause (i) exceed |
| 18 | an amount equal to 50 percent of the |
| 19 | monthly part D premium established under |
| 20 | subsection (a). |
| 21 | "(B) Definition of Threshold |
| 22 | AMOUNT.—For purposes of this subsection, the |
| 23 | term 'threshold amount' means— |
| 24 | "(i) except as otherwise provided in |
| 25 | this subparagraph, \$75,000: |

| 1 | "(ii) \$150,000 in the case of a joint |
|----|---|
| 2 | return; and |
| 3 | "(iii) zero in the case of a taxpayer |
| 4 | who— |
| 5 | "(I) is married at the close of the |
| 6 | taxable year but does not file a joint |
| 7 | return for such year; and |
| 8 | "(II) does not live apart from his |
| 9 | spouse at all times during the taxable |
| 10 | year. |
| 11 | "(C) Inflation adjustment for |
| 12 | THRESHOLD AMOUNT.— |
| 13 | "(i) In general.—In the case of any |
| 14 | calendar year beginning after 2004, each |
| 15 | of the dollar amounts in clauses (i) and (ii) |
| 16 | of subparagraph (B) shall be increased by |
| 17 | an amount equal to— |
| 18 | "(I) such dollar amount, multi- |
| 19 | plied by |
| 20 | "(II) the percentage (if any) by |
| 21 | which the average of the Consumer |
| 22 | Price Index for all urban consumers |
| 23 | (United States city average) for the |
| 24 | 12-month period ending with June of |
| 25 | the preceding calendar year, exceeds |

| 1 | such average for the 12-month period |
|----|--|
| 2 | ending with June 2003. |
| 3 | "(ii) Rounding.—If any dollar |
| 4 | amount after being increased under clause |
| 5 | (i) is not a multiple of \$5, such dollar |
| 6 | amount shall be rounded to the nearest |
| 7 | multiple of \$5. |
| 8 | "(D) Definition of modified adjusted |
| 9 | GROSS INCOME.—For purposes of this sub- |
| 10 | section, the term 'modified adjusted gross in- |
| 11 | come' means adjusted gross income (as defined |
| 12 | in section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 13 | 1986)— |
| 14 | "(i) determined without regard to sec- |
| 15 | tions 135, 911, 931, and 933 of such |
| 16 | Code; and |
| 17 | "(ii) increased by the amount of inter- |
| 18 | est received or accrued by the taxpayer |
| 19 | during the taxable year which is exempt |
| 20 | from tax under such Code. |
| 21 | "(E) Definition of joint return.— |
| 22 | For purposes of this subsection, the term 'joint |
| 23 | return' has the meaning given the term in sec- |
| 24 | tion 7701(a)(38) of the Internal Revenue Code |
| 25 | of 1986. |

"(2) Determination of modified adjusted gross income.—The Secretary shall make an initial determination of the amount of an eligible beneficiary's modified adjusted gross income for a taxable year ending with or within a calendar year for purposes of this subsection as follows:

"(A) Notice.—Not later than September 1 of the year preceding the year, the Secretary shall provide notice to each eligible beneficiary whom the Secretary finds (on the basis of the beneficiary's actual modified adjusted gross income for the most recent taxable year for which such information is available or other information provided to the Secretary by the Secretary of the Treasury) will be subject to an increase under this subsection that the beneficiary will be subject to such an increase, and shall include in such notice the Secretary's estimate of the beneficiary's modified adjusted gross income for the year.

"(B) CALCULATION BASED ON INFORMA-TION PROVIDED BY BENEFICIARY.—If, during the 60-day period beginning on the date notice is provided to an eligible beneficiary under subparagraph (A), the beneficiary provides the Sec-

| 1 | retary with appropriate information (as deter- |
|----|--|
| 2 | mined by the Secretary) on the beneficiary's an- |
| 3 | ticipated modified adjusted gross income for the |
| 4 | year, the amount initially determined by the |
| 5 | Secretary under this paragraph with respect to |
| 6 | the beneficiary shall be based on the informa- |
| 7 | tion provided by the beneficiary. |
| 8 | "(C) CALCULATION BASED ON NOTICE |
| 9 | AMOUNT IF NO INFORMATION IS PROVIDED BY |
| 10 | THE BENEFICIARY OR IF THE SECRETARY DE- |
| 11 | TERMINES THAT THE PROVIDED INFORMATION |
| 12 | IS NOT APPROPRIATE.—The amount initially |
| 13 | determined by the Secretary under this para- |
| 14 | graph with respect to an eligible beneficiary |
| 15 | shall be the amount included in the notice pro- |
| 16 | vided to the beneficiary under subparagraph |
| 17 | (A) if— |
| 18 | "(i) the beneficiary does not provide |
| 19 | the Secretary with information under sub- |
| 20 | paragraph (B); or |
| 21 | "(ii) the Secretary determines that |
| 22 | the information provided by the beneficiary |
| 23 | to the Secretary under such subparagraph |
| 24 | is not appropriate. |
| 25 | "(3) Adjustments — |

| 1 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary deter- |
|----|---|
| 2 | mines (on the basis of final information pro- |
| 3 | vided by the Secretary of the Treasury) that |
| 4 | the amount of an eligible beneficiary's actual |
| 5 | modified adjusted gross income for a taxable |
| 6 | year ending with or within a calendar year is |
| 7 | less than or greater than the amount initially |
| 8 | determined by the Secretary under paragraph |
| 9 | (2), the Secretary shall increase or decrease the |
| 10 | amount of the beneficiary's monthly part D pre- |
| 11 | mium under this part (as the case may be) for |
| 12 | months during the following calendar year by |
| 13 | an amount equal to $\frac{1}{12}$ of the difference |
| 14 | between— |
| 15 | "(i) the total amount of all monthly |
| 16 | part D premiums paid by the beneficiary |
| 17 | under this part during the previous cal- |
| 18 | endar year; and |
| 19 | "(ii) the total amount of all such pre- |
| 20 | miums which would have been paid by the |
| 21 | beneficiary during the previous calendar |
| 22 | year if the amount of the beneficiary's |
| 23 | modified adjusted gross income initially de- |
| 24 | termined under paragraph (2) were equal |

to the actual amount of the beneficiary's

modified adjusted gross income determined
under this paragraph.

"(B) Interest.—

3

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

"(i) Increase.—In the case of an eligible beneficiary for whom the amount initially determined by the Secretary under paragraph (2) is based on information provided by the beneficiary under subparagraph (B) of such paragraph, if the Secretary determines under subparagraph (A) that the amount of the beneficiary's actual modified adjusted gross income for a taxable year is greater than the amount initially determined under paragraph (2), the Secretary shall increase the amount otherwise determined for the year under subparagraph (A) by an amount of interest equal to the sum of the amounts determined under clause (ii) for each of the months described in such clause.

"(ii) Computation.—Interest shall be computed for any month in an amount determined by applying the underpayment rate established under section 6621 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (com-

pounded daily) to any portion of the dif-1 2 ference between the amount initially deter-3 mined under paragraph (2) and the amount determined under subparagraph (A) for the period beginning on the first 6 day of the month beginning after the eligi-7 ble beneficiary provided information to the 8 Secretary under subparagraph (B) of para-9 graph (2) and ending 30 days before the first month for which the beneficiary's 10 11 monthly part D premium is increased 12 under this paragraph. 13 "(iii) Exception.—Interest shall not 14 be imposed under this subparagraph if the 15 amount of the eligible beneficiary's modi-16 fied adjusted gross income provided by the 17 beneficiary under subparagraph (B) of 18 paragraph (2) was not less than the bene-19 ficiary's modified adjusted gross income 20 determined on the basis of information 21 shown on the return of tax imposed by 22 chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 23 1986 for the taxable year involved. "(C) STEPS TO RECOVER AMOUNTS DUE 24

PREVIOUSLY

ENROLLED

BENE-

FROM

ficiary who is not enrolled under this part for any calendar year for which the beneficiary's monthly part D premium under this part for months during the year would be increased pursuant to subparagraph (A) if the beneficiary were enrolled under this part for the year, the Secretary may take such steps as the Secretary considers appropriate to recover from the beneficiary the total amount by which the beneficiary's monthly part D premium under this part for months during the year would have been increased under subparagraph (A) if the beneficiary were enrolled under this part for the year.

"(D) DECEASED BENEFICIARY.—In the case of a deceased eligible beneficiary for whom the amount of the monthly part D premium under this part for months in a year would have been decreased pursuant to subparagraph (A) if the beneficiary were not deceased, the Secretary shall make a payment to the beneficiary's surviving spouse (or, in the case of an eligible beneficiary who does not have a surviving spouse,

| 1 | to the beneficiary's estate) in an amount equal |
|----|---|
| 2 | to the difference between— |
| 3 | "(i) the total amount by which the |
| 4 | beneficiary's premium would have been de- |
| 5 | creased for all months during the year pur- |
| 6 | suant to subparagraph (A); and |
| 7 | "(ii) the amount (if any) by which the |
| 8 | beneficiary's premium was decreased for |
| 9 | months during the year pursuant to sub- |
| 10 | paragraph (A). |
| 11 | "(4) Waiver by Secretary.—The Secretary |
| 12 | may waive the imposition of all or part of the in- |
| 13 | crease of the premium or all or part of any interest |
| 14 | due under this subsection for any period if the Sec- |
| 15 | retary determines that a gross injustice would other- |
| 16 | wise result without such waiver. |
| 17 | "(5) Transfer to prescription drug ac- |
| 18 | COUNT.—The Secretary shall transfer amounts re- |
| 19 | ceived pursuant to this subsection to the Prescrip- |
| 20 | tion Drug Account. |
| 21 | "OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFITS |
| 22 | "Sec. 1860E. (a) REQUIREMENT.—A plan offered by |
| 23 | an eligible entity under this part shall provide eligible |
| 24 | beneficiaries enrolled in such plan with— |

| 1 | "(1) coverage of covered outpatient prescription |
|----|---|
| 2 | drugs with the cost-sharing described in subsection |
| 3 | (b); and |
| 4 | "(2) access to negotiated prices for such drugs |
| 5 | under subsection (c). |
| 6 | "(b) Cost-Sharing.— |
| 7 | "(1) Deductible.— |
| 8 | "(A) In general.—Subject to subpara- |
| 9 | graph (B), there is an annual deductible that is |
| 10 | equal to \$250. |
| 11 | "(B) Waiver of deductible for ge- |
| 12 | NERIC DRUGS.— |
| 13 | "(i) In general.—An eligible entity |
| 14 | offering a plan under this part may pro- |
| 15 | vide, with respect to such plan, that ge- |
| 16 | neric drugs are not subject to the deduct- |
| 17 | ible described in subparagraph (A) if the |
| 18 | Secretary determines that the waiver of the |
| 19 | deductible— |
| 20 | "(I) is tied to the performance |
| 21 | goals described in section |
| 22 | 1860H(b)(1)(C); and |
| 23 | "(II) will not result in an in- |
| 24 | crease in the expenditures made from |
| 25 | the Prescription Drug Account. |

| 1 | "(ii) Credit for amounts paid.—If |
|----|---|
| 2 | the deductible is waived pursuant to clause |
| 3 | (i), any coinsurance paid by an eligible |
| 4 | beneficiary for the generic drug shall be |
| 5 | credited toward the annual deductible. |
| 6 | "(2) Coinsurance.— |
| 7 | "(A) Establishment.— |
| 8 | "(i) In general.—Subject to sub- |
| 9 | paragraph (B) and subparagraphs (A)(i) |
| 10 | and (B) of section 1860G(b)(4), if any cov- |
| 11 | ered outpatient drug is provided to an eli- |
| 12 | gible beneficiary in a year after the bene- |
| 13 | ficiary has met any deductible requirement |
| 14 | under paragraph (1) for the year, the ben- |
| 15 | eficiary shall be responsible for making |
| 16 | payments for the drug in an amount equal |
| 17 | to the applicable percentage of the cost of |
| 18 | the drug. |
| 19 | "(ii) Applicable percentage de- |
| 20 | FINED.—For purposes of clause (i), the |
| 21 | 'applicable percentage' means, with respect |
| 22 | to any covered outpatient drug provided to |
| 23 | an eligible beneficiary in a year— |
| 24 | "(I) 50 percent to the extent the |
| 25 | out-of-pocket expenses of the bene- |

| 1 | ficiary for such drug, when added to |
|----|---|
| 2 | the out-of-pocket expenses of the ben- |
| 3 | eficiary for covered outpatient drugs |
| 4 | previously provided in the year, do not |
| 5 | exceed \$3,500; |
| 6 | "(II) 25 percent to the extent |
| 7 | such expenses, when so added, exceed |
| 8 | \$3,500 but do not exceed \$4,000; and |
| 9 | "(III) 0 percent to the extent |
| 10 | such expenses, when so added, would |
| 11 | exceed \$4,000. |
| 12 | "(iii) Out-of-pocket expenses de- |
| 13 | FINED.—For purposes of clause (ii), the |
| 14 | term 'out-of-pocket expenses' means ex- |
| 15 | penses incurred as a result of the applica- |
| 16 | tion of the deductible under paragraph (1) |
| 17 | and the coinsurance required under this |
| 18 | subsection. |
| 19 | "(B) Reduction by eligible entity.— |
| 20 | An eligible entity offering a plan under this |
| 21 | part may reduce the applicable percentage that |
| 22 | an eligible beneficiary enrolled in the plan is |
| 23 | subject to under subparagraph (A) if the Sec- |
| 24 | retary determines that such reduction— |

| 1 | "(i) is tied to the performance goals |
|----|---|
| 2 | described in section 1860H(b)(1)(C); and |
| 3 | "(ii) will not result in an increase in |
| 4 | the expenditures made from the Prescrip- |
| 5 | tion Drug Account. |
| 6 | "(3) Inflation Adjustment.— |
| 7 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any cal- |
| 8 | endar year beginning after 2004, each of the |
| 9 | dollar amounts in paragraphs (1)(A) and |
| 10 | (2)(A)(ii) shall be increased by an amount equal |
| 11 | to— |
| 12 | "(i) such dollar amount, multiplied by |
| 13 | "(ii) the percentage (if any) by which |
| 14 | the amount of average per capita expendi- |
| 15 | tures under this part in the preceding cal- |
| 16 | endar year exceeds the amount of such ex- |
| 17 | penditures in 2004. |
| 18 | "(B) ROUNDING.—If any dollar amount |
| 19 | after being increased under subparagraph (A) is |
| 20 | not a multiple of \$5, such dollar amount shall |
| 21 | be rounded to the nearest multiple of \$5. |
| 22 | "(c) Access to Negotiated Prices.—Under a |
| 23 | plan offered by an eligible entity with a contract under |
| 24 | this part, the eligible entity offering such plan shall pro- |
| 25 | vide eligible beneficiaries enrolled in such plan with access |

| 1 | to negotiated prices (including applicable discounts) used |
|----|---|
| 2 | for payment for covered outpatient drugs, regardless of |
| 3 | the fact that no benefits or only partial benefits may be |
| 4 | payable under the coverage with respect to such drugs be- |
| 5 | cause of the application of the deductible under subsection |
| 6 | (b)(1) or the coinsurance under subsection $(b)(2)$. |
| 7 | "ENTITIES ELIGIBLE TO PROVIDE OUTPATIENT DRUG |
| 8 | BENEFIT |
| 9 | "Sec. 1860F. (a) Establishment of Panels of |
| 10 | Plans Available in an Area.— |
| 11 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab- |
| 12 | lish procedures under which the Secretary— |
| 13 | "(A) accepts bids submitted by eligible en- |
| 14 | tities for the plans which such entities intend to |
| 15 | offer in an area established under subsection |
| 16 | (b); and |
| 17 | "(B) awards contracts to such entities to |
| 18 | provide such plans to eligible beneficiaries in |
| 19 | the area. |
| 20 | "(2) Competitive procedures.—Competitive |
| 21 | procedures (as defined in section 4(5) of the Office |
| 22 | of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. |
| 23 | 403(5))) shall be used to enter into contracts under |
| 24 | this part. |
| 25 | "(b) Area for Contracts.— |
| 26 | "(1) Regional basis.— |

| 1 | "(A) In general.—Except as provided in |
|----|---|
| 2 | subparagraph (B) and subject to paragraph (2), |
| 3 | the contract entered into between the Secretary |
| 4 | and an eligible entity with respect to a plan |
| 5 | shall require the eligible entity to provide cov- |
| 6 | erage of covered outpatient drugs under the |
| 7 | plan in a region determined by the Secretary |
| 8 | under paragraph (2). |
| 9 | "(B) PARTIAL REGIONAL BASIS.— |
| 10 | "(i) In general.—If determined ap- |
| 11 | propriate by the Secretary, the Secretary |
| 12 | may permit the coverage described in sub- |
| 13 | paragraph (A) to be provided in a partial |
| 14 | region determined appropriate by the Sec- |
| 15 | retary. |
| 16 | "(ii) Requirements.—If the Sec- |
| 17 | retary permits coverage pursuant to clause |
| 18 | (i), the Secretary shall ensure that the par- |
| 19 | tial region in which coverage is provided |
| 20 | is— |
| 21 | "(I) at least the size of the com- |
| 22 | mercial service area of the eligible en- |
| 23 | tity for that area; and |
| 24 | "(II) not smaller than a State. |
| 25 | "(2) Determination.— |

| 1 | "(A) In General.—In determining re- |
|----|---|
| 2 | gions for contracts under this part, the Sec- |
| 3 | retary shall— |
| 4 | "(i) take into account the number of |
| 5 | eligible beneficiaries in an area in order to |
| 6 | encourage participation by eligible entities; |
| 7 | and |
| 8 | "(ii) ensure that there are at least 10 |
| 9 | different regions in the United States. |
| 10 | "(B) No administrative or judicial |
| 11 | REVIEW.—The determination of coverage areas |
| 12 | under this part shall not be subject to adminis- |
| 13 | trative or judicial review. |
| 14 | "(c) Submission of Bids.— |
| 15 | "(1) Submission.— |
| 16 | "(A) In General.—Subject to subpara- |
| 17 | graph (B), each eligible entity desiring to offer |
| 18 | a plan under this part in an area shall submit |
| 19 | a bid with respect to such plan to the Secretary |
| 20 | at such time, in such manner, and accompanied |
| 21 | by such information as the Secretary may rea- |
| 22 | sonably require. |
| 23 | "(B) BID THAT COVERS MULTIPLE |
| 24 | AREAS.—The Secretary shall permit an eligible |

| 1 | entity to submit a single bid for multiple areas |
|----|--|
| 2 | if the bid is applicable to all such areas. |
| 3 | "(2) Required information.—The bids de- |
| 4 | scribed in paragraph (1) shall include— |
| 5 | "(A) a proposal for the estimated prices of |
| 6 | covered outpatient drugs and the projected an- |
| 7 | nual increases in such prices, including differen- |
| 8 | tials between formulary and nonformulary |
| 9 | prices, if applicable; |
| 10 | "(B) a statement regarding the amount |
| 11 | that the entity will charge the Secretary for ad- |
| 12 | ministering and delivering the benefits under |
| 13 | the contract; |
| 14 | "(C) a statement regarding whether the |
| 15 | entity will waive the deductible for generic |
| 16 | drugs pursuant to section $1860E(b)(1)(B)$, and |
| 17 | if so, how such waiver is tied to the perform- |
| 18 | ance goals described in section $1860H(b)(1)(C)$; |
| 19 | "(D) a statement regarding whether the |
| 20 | entity will reduce the applicable coinsurance |
| 21 | percentage pursuant to section $1860E(b)(2)(B)$ |
| 22 | and if so, the amount of such reduction and |
| 23 | how such reduction is tied to the performance |
| 24 | goals described in section 1860H(b)(1)(C); |

| 1 | "(E) a detailed description of the perform- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ance goals for which the administrative fee of |
| 3 | the entity will be subject to risk pursuant to |
| 4 | section 1860H(b)(1)(C); |
| 5 | "(F) a detailed description of access to |
| 6 | pharmacy services provided under the plan, in- |
| 7 | cluding information regarding— |
| 8 | "(i) whether the entity will use a pre- |
| 9 | ferred pharmacy network under the plan; |
| 10 | "(ii) if a preferred pharmacy network |
| 11 | is used, whether the entity will offer access |
| 12 | to pharmacies that are outside such net- |
| 13 | work, and if such access is provided, the |
| 14 | increased coinsurance that beneficiaries |
| 15 | will be subject to if they obtain drugs at |
| 16 | such pharmacies; |
| 17 | "(G) if the entity utilizes a formulary, a |
| 18 | detailed description of the procedures and |
| 19 | standards the entity will use for— |
| 20 | "(i) adding new drugs to a thera- |
| 21 | peutic class within the formulary; and |
| 22 | "(ii) determining when and how often |
| 23 | the formulary should be modified; |
| 24 | "(H) a detailed description of any owner- |
| 25 | ship or shared financial interests with other en- |

| 1 | tities involved in the delivery of the benefit as |
|----|---|
| 2 | proposed under the plan; |
| 3 | "(I) a detailed description of the entity's |
| 4 | estimated marketing and advertising expendi- |
| 5 | tures related to enrolling and retaining eligible |
| 6 | beneficiaries; and |
| 7 | "(J) such other information that the Sec- |
| 8 | retary determines is necessary in order to carry |
| 9 | out this part, including information relating to |
| 10 | the bidding process under this part. |
| 11 | "(d) Access to Benefits in Certain Areas.— |
| 12 | "(1) Areas not covered by contracts.— |
| 13 | The Secretary shall develop procedures for the provi- |
| 14 | sion of covered outpatient drugs under this part to |
| 15 | each eligible beneficiary enrolled under this part that |
| 16 | resides in an area that is not covered by any con- |
| 17 | tract under this part. |
| 18 | "(2) Beneficiaries residing in different |
| 19 | LOCATIONS.—The Secretary shall develop procedures |
| 20 | to ensure that each eligible beneficiary enrolled |
| 21 | under this part that resides in different areas in a |
| 22 | year is provided the benefits under this part |
| 23 | throughout the entire year. |
| 24 | "(e) Awarding of Contracts.— |

| 1 | "(1) Number of contracts.—The Secretary |
|----|--|
| 2 | shall, consistent with the requirements of this part |
| 3 | and the goal of containing costs under this title, |
| 4 | award in a competitive manner at least 2 contracts |
| 5 | to offer a plan in an area, unless only 1 bidding en- |
| 6 | tity (and the plan offered by the entity) meet the |
| 7 | minimum standards specified under this part and by |
| 8 | the Secretary. |
| 9 | "(2) Determination.—In determining which |
| 10 | of the eligible entities that submitted bids that meet |

- "(2) Determination.—In determining which of the eligible entities that submitted bids that meet the minimum standards specified under this part and by the Secretary to award a contract, the Secretary shall consider the comparative merits of each bid, as determined on the basis of the past performance of the entity and other relevant factors, with respect to—
 - "(A) how well the entity (and the plan offered by the entity) meet such minimum standards;
 - "(B) the amount that the entity will charge the Secretary for administering and delivering the benefits under the contract;
 - "(C) the performance goals for which the administrative fee of the entity will be subject to risk pursuant to section 1860H(b)(1)(C);

| 1 | "(D) the proposed negotiated prices of cov- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ered outpatient drugs and annual increases in |
| 3 | such prices; |
| 4 | "(E) the factors described in section |
| 5 | 1860C(b)(2); |
| 6 | "(F) prior experience of the entity in ad- |
| 7 | ministering a prescription drug benefit pro- |
| 8 | gram; |
| 9 | "(G) effectiveness of the entity and plan in |
| 10 | containing costs through pricing incentives and |
| 11 | utilization management; and |
| 12 | "(H) such other factors as the Secretary |
| 13 | deems necessary to evaluate the merits of each |
| 14 | bid. |
| 15 | "(3) Exception to conflict of interest |
| 16 | RULES.—In awarding contracts under this part, the |
| 17 | Secretary may waive conflict of interest laws gen- |
| 18 | erally applicable to Federal acquisitions (subject to |
| 19 | such safeguards as the Secretary may find necessary |
| 20 | to impose) in circumstances where the Secretary |
| 21 | finds that such waiver— |
| 22 | "(A) is not inconsistent with the— |
| 23 | "(i) purposes of the programs under |
| 24 | this title; or |

| 1 | "(ii) best interests of beneficiaries en- |
|----|--|
| 2 | rolled under this part; and |
| 3 | "(B) permits a sufficient level of competi- |
| 4 | tion for such contracts, promotes efficiency of |
| 5 | benefits administration, or otherwise serves the |
| 6 | objectives of the program under this part. |
| 7 | "(4) No administrative or judicial re- |
| 8 | VIEW.—The determination of the Secretary to award |
| 9 | or not award a contract to an eligible entity with re- |
| 10 | spect to a plan under this part shall not be subject |
| 11 | to administrative or judicial review. |
| 12 | "(f) Approval of Marketing Material and Ap- |
| 13 | PLICATION FORMS.—The provisions of section 1851(h) |
| 14 | shall apply to marketing material and application forms |
| 15 | under this part in the same manner as such provisions |
| 16 | apply to marketing material and application forms under |
| 17 | part C. |
| 18 | "(g) Duration of Contracts.—Each contract |
| 19 | awarded under this part shall be for a term of at least |
| 20 | 2 years but not more than 5 years, as determined by the |
| 21 | Secretary. |
| 22 | "MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR ELIGIBLE ENTITIES |
| 23 | "Sec. 1860G. (a) In General.—The Secretary shall |
| 24 | not award a contract to an eligible entity under this part |
| 25 | unless the Secretary finds that the eligible entity agrees |

| 1 | to comply with such terms and conditions as the Secretary |
|----|---|
| 2 | shall specify, including the following: |
| 3 | "(1) Quality and financial standards.— |
| 4 | The eligible entity meets the quality and financial |
| 5 | standards specified by the Secretary. |
| 6 | "(2) Procedures to ensure proper utili- |
| 7 | ZATION, COMPLIANCE, AND AVOIDANCE OF ADVERSE |
| 8 | DRUG REACTIONS.—The eligible entity has in place |
| 9 | drug utilization review procedures to ensure— |
| 10 | "(A) the appropriate utilization by eligible |
| 11 | beneficiaries enrolled in the plan covered by the |
| 12 | contract of the benefits to be provided under |
| 13 | the plan; and |
| 14 | "(B) the avoidance of adverse drug reac- |
| 15 | tions among such beneficiaries, including prob- |
| 16 | lems due to therapeutic duplication, drug-dis- |
| 17 | ease contraindications, drug-drug interactions |
| 18 | (including serious interactions with nonprescrip- |
| 19 | tion or over-the-counter drugs), incorrect drug |
| 20 | dosage or duration of drug treatment, drug-al- |
| 21 | lergy interactions, and clinical abuse and mis- |
| 22 | use. |
| 23 | "(3) Patient protections.— |
| 24 | "(A) Access.— |

| 1 | "(i) In general.—The eligible entity |
|----|---|
| 2 | ensures that the covered outpatient drugs |
| 3 | are accessible and convenient to eligible |
| 4 | beneficiaries enrolled in the plan covered |
| 5 | by the contract, including by offering the |
| 6 | services 24 hours a day and 7 days a week |
| 7 | for emergencies. |
| 8 | "(ii) Preferred Pharmacy Net- |
| 9 | WORKS.—If the eligible entity utilizes a |
| 10 | preferred pharmacy network, the network |
| 11 | complies with the standards under sub- |
| 12 | section $(b)(3)$. |
| 13 | "(B) Ensuring that beneficiaries are |
| 14 | NOT OVERCHARGED.—The eligible entity has |
| 15 | procedures in place to ensure that— |
| 16 | "(i) the total charge for each covered |
| 17 | outpatient drug dispensed to an eligible |
| 18 | beneficiary enrolled in the plan covered by |
| 19 | the contract does not exceed the negotiated |
| 20 | price for the drug (as reported to the Sec- |
| 21 | retary pursuant to paragraph $(5)(A)$; and |
| 22 | "(ii) the retail pharmacy dispensing |
| 23 | the drug does not charge (or collect from) |
| 24 | such beneficiary an amount that exceeds |
| 25 | the beneficiary's obligation (as determined |

in accordance with the provisions of this part) of the negotiated price.

"(C) RETAIL PHARMACY MEETS MINIMUM QUALITY AND TECHNOLOGY STANDARDS.—The eligible entity ensures that any retail pharmacy that it contracts with to deliver benefits under this part meets minimum quality and technology standards (as established by the Secretary).

"(D) CONTINUITY OF CARE.—

"(i) In general.—The eligible entity ensures that, in the case of an eligible beneficiary who loses coverage under this part with such entity under circumstances that would permit a special election period (as established by the Secretary under section 1860B(b)(1)), the entity will continue to provide coverage under this part to such beneficiary until the beneficiary enrolls and receives such coverage with another eligible entity under this part or, if eligible, with a Medicare+Choice organization.

"(ii) LIMITED PERIOD.—In no event shall an eligible entity be required to provide the extended coverage required under

| 1 | clause (i) beyond the date which is 30 days |
|----|---|
| 2 | after the coverage with such entity would |
| 3 | have terminated but for this subparagraph. |
| 4 | "(E) Procedures regarding the de- |
| 5 | TERMINATION OF DRUGS THAT ARE MEDICALLY |
| 6 | NECESSARY.—The eligible entity has in place |
| 7 | procedures to determine if a drug is medically |
| 8 | necessary to prevent or slow the deterioration |
| 9 | of, or improve or maintain, the health of an eli- |
| 10 | gible beneficiary enrolled in the plan that is |
| 11 | covered by the contract. Such procedures shall |
| 12 | require that such determinations are based on |
| 13 | professional medical judgment, the medical con- |
| 14 | dition of the beneficiary, and other medical evi- |
| 15 | dence. |
| 16 | "(F) Procedures regarding denials |
| 17 | OF CARE.—The eligible entity has in place pro- |
| 18 | cedures to ensure— |
| 19 | "(i) a timely internal and external re- |
| 20 | view and resolution of denials of coverage |
| 21 | (in whole or in part) and complaints (in- |
| 22 | cluding those regarding the use of |
| 23 | formularies under subsection (b)) by eligi- |
| 24 | ble beneficiaries enrolled in the plan that is |

covered by the contract, or by providers,

| 1 | pharmacists, and other individuals acting |
|----|---|
| 2 | on behalf of each such beneficiary (with |
| 3 | the beneficiary's consent) in accordance |
| 4 | with requirements (as established by the |
| 5 | Secretary) that are comparable to such re- |
| 6 | quirements for Medicare+Choice organiza- |
| 7 | tions under part C; and |
| 8 | "(ii) that eligible beneficiaries are pro- |
| 9 | vided with information regarding the ap- |
| 10 | peals procedures under this part at the |
| 11 | time of enrollment with the entity. |
| 12 | "(G) Procedures regarding patient |
| 13 | CONFIDENTIALITY.—Insofar as an eligible enti- |
| 14 | ty maintains individually identifiable medical |
| 15 | records or other health information regarding |
| 16 | eligible beneficiaries enrolled in the plan that is |
| 17 | covered by the contract, the entity has in place |
| 18 | procedures to— |
| 19 | "(i) safeguard the privacy of any indi- |
| 20 | vidually identifiable beneficiary informa- |
| 21 | tion; |
| 22 | "(ii) maintain such records and infor- |
| 23 | mation in a manner that is accurate and |
| 24 | timely; |

| 1 | "(iii) ensure timely access by such |
|----|---|
| 2 | beneficiaries to such records and informa- |
| 3 | tion; and |
| 4 | "(iv) otherwise comply with applicable |
| 5 | laws relating to patient confidentiality. |
| 6 | "(H) Procedures regarding transfer |
| 7 | OF MEDICAL RECORDS.— |
| 8 | "(i) In general.—The eligible entity |
| 9 | has in place procedures for the timely |
| 10 | transfer of records and information de- |
| 11 | scribed in subparagraph (G) (with respect |
| 12 | to a beneficiary who loses coverage under |
| 13 | this part with the entity and enrolls with |
| 14 | another entity (including a |
| 15 | Medicare+Choice organization) under this |
| 16 | part) to such other entity. |
| 17 | "(ii) Patient confidentiality.— |
| 18 | The procedures described in clause (i) shall |
| 19 | comply with the patient confidentiality pro- |
| 20 | cedures described in subparagraph (G). |
| 21 | "(I) Procedures regarding medical |
| 22 | ERRORS.—The eligible entity has in place pro- |
| 23 | cedures for working with the Secretary to deter |
| 24 | medical errors related to the provision of cov- |
| 25 | ered outpatient drugs. |

| 1 | "(4) Procedures to control fraud, abuse, |
|----|--|
| 2 | AND WASTE.—The eligible entity has in place proce- |
| 3 | dures to control fraud, abuse, and waste. |
| 4 | "(5) Reporting requirements.— |
| 5 | "(A) In General.—The eligible entity |
| 6 | provides the Secretary with reports containing |
| 7 | information regarding the following: |
| 8 | "(i) The prices that the eligible entity |
| 9 | is paying for covered outpatient drugs. |
| 10 | "(ii) The prices that eligible bene- |
| 11 | ficiaries enrolled in the plan that is covered |
| 12 | by the contract will be charged for covered |
| 13 | outpatient drugs. |
| 14 | "(iii) The administrative costs of pro- |
| 15 | viding such benefits. |
| 16 | "(iv) Utilization of such benefits. |
| 17 | "(v) Marketing and advertising ex- |
| 18 | penditures related to enrolling and retain- |
| 19 | ing eligible beneficiaries. |
| 20 | "(B) Timeframe for submitting re- |
| 21 | PORTS.— |
| 22 | "(i) In general.—The eligible entity |
| 23 | shall submit a report described in subpara- |
| 24 | graph (A) to the Secretary within 3 |
| 25 | months after the end of each 12-month pe- |

| 1 | riod in which the eligible entity has a con- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tract under this part. Such report shall |
| 3 | contain information concerning the benefits |
| 4 | provided during such 12-month period. |
| 5 | "(ii) Last year of contract.—In |
| 6 | the case of the last year of a contract |
| 7 | under this part, the Secretary may require |
| 8 | that a report described in subparagraph |
| 9 | (A) be submitted 3 months prior to the |
| 10 | end of the contract. Such report shall con- |
| 11 | tain information concerning the benefits |
| 12 | provided between the period covered by the |
| 13 | most recent report under this subpara- |
| 14 | graph and the date that a report is sub- |
| 15 | mitted under this clause. |
| 16 | "(C) Confidentiality of informa- |
| 17 | TION.— |
| 18 | "(i) In General.—Notwithstanding |
| 19 | any other provision of law and subject to |
| 20 | clause (ii), information disclosed by an eli- |
| 21 | gible entity pursuant to subparagraph (A) |
| 22 | (except for information described in clause |
| 23 | (ii) of such subparagraph) is confidential |
| 24 | and shall only be used by the Secretary for |

| 1 | the purposes of, and to the extent nec- |
|----|--|
| 2 | essary, to carry out this part. |
| 3 | "(ii) Utilization data.—Subject to |
| 4 | patient confidentiality laws, the Secretary |
| 5 | shall make information disclosed by an eli- |
| 6 | gible entity pursuant to subparagraph |
| 7 | (A)(iv) (regarding utilization data) avail- |
| 8 | able for research purposes. The Secretary |
| 9 | may charge a reasonable fee for making |
| 10 | such information available. |
| 11 | "(6) Approval of marketing material and |
| 12 | APPLICATION FORMS.—The eligible entity complies |
| 13 | with the requirements described in section 1860F(f). |
| 14 | "(7) RECORDS AND AUDITS.—The eligible enti- |
| 15 | ty maintains adequate records related to the admin- |
| 16 | istration of the benefit under this part and affords |
| 17 | the Secretary access to such records for auditing |
| 18 | purposes. |
| 19 | "(b) Special Rules Regarding Cost-Effective |
| 20 | Provision of Benefits.— |
| 21 | "(1) In general.—In providing the benefits |
| 22 | under a contract under this part, an eligible entity |
| 23 | may— |
| 24 | "(A) employ mechanisms to provide the |
| 25 | benefits economically, including the use of— |

| 1 | "(i) formularies (pursuant to para- |
|----|--|
| 2 | graph (2)); |
| 3 | "(ii) alternative methods of distribu- |
| 4 | tion; |
| 5 | "(iii) preferred pharmacy networks |
| 6 | (pursuant to paragraph (3)); and |
| 7 | "(iv) generic drug substitution; |
| 8 | "(B) use mechanisms to encourage eligible |
| 9 | beneficiaries to select cost-effective drugs or less |
| 10 | costly means of receiving drugs, including the |
| 11 | use of pharmacy incentive programs, thera- |
| 12 | peutic interchange programs, and disease man- |
| 13 | agement programs; and |
| 14 | "(C) encourage pharmacy providers to— |
| 15 | "(i) inform beneficiaries of the dif- |
| 16 | ferentials in price between generic and |
| 17 | nongeneric drug equivalents; and |
| 18 | "(ii) provide medication therapy man- |
| 19 | agement programs in order to enhance |
| 20 | beneficiaries' understanding of the appro- |
| 21 | priate use of medications and to reduce the |
| 22 | risk of potential adverse events associated |
| 23 | with medications. |
| 24 | "(2) FORMULARIES.—If an eligible entity uses |
| 25 | a formulary under this part, such formulary shall |

| 1 | comply with standards established by the Secretary |
|----|---|
| 2 | in consultation with the Medicare Prescription Drug |
| 3 | Advisory Committee established under section |
| 4 | 1860K. Such standards shall require that the eligi- |
| 5 | ble entity— |
| 6 | "(A) use a pharmacy and therapeutic com- |
| 7 | mittee (that meets the standards for a phar- |
| 8 | macy and therapeutic committee established by |
| 9 | the Secretary in consultation with such Medi- |
| 10 | care Prescription Drug Advisory Committee) to |
| 11 | develop and implement the formulary; |
| 12 | "(B) include in the formulary— |
| 13 | "(i) at least 1 drug from each thera- |
| 14 | peutic class (as defined by the Secretary in |
| 15 | consultation with such Medicare Prescrip- |
| 16 | tion Drug Advisory Committee); |
| 17 | "(ii) if there is more than 1 drug |
| 18 | available in a therapeutic class, at least 2 |
| 19 | drugs from such class unless determined |
| 20 | clinically inappropriate in accordance with |
| 21 | standards established by the Secretary; |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | "(iii) if there are more than 2 drugs |
| 24 | available in a therapeutic class, at least 2 |
| 25 | drugs from such class and a generic drug |

| 1 | substitute if available unless determined |
|----|--|
| 2 | clinically inappropriate in accordance with |
| 3 | standards established by the Secretary; |
| 4 | "(C) develop procedures for the modifica- |
| 5 | tion of the formulary, including for the addition |
| 6 | of new drugs to an existing therapeutic class; |
| 7 | "(D) provide for coverage of nonformulary |
| 8 | drugs when determined (pursuant to subpara- |
| 9 | graph (E) or (F)(i) of subsection (a)(3)) to be |
| 10 | medically necessary to prevent or slow the dete- |
| 11 | rioration of, or improve or maintain, the health |
| 12 | of an eligible beneficiary; |
| 13 | "(E) disclose to current and prospective |
| 14 | beneficiaries and to providers in the service |
| 15 | area the nature of the formulary restrictions, |
| 16 | including information regarding the drugs in- |
| 17 | cluded in the formulary, coinsurance, and any |
| 18 | difference in the cost-sharing for different types |
| 19 | of drugs; and |
| 20 | "(F) provide a reasonable amount of notice |
| 21 | to beneficiaries enrolled in the plan that is cov- |
| 22 | ered by the contract under this part of any |
| 23 | change in the formulary. |
| 24 | "(3) Preferred Pharmacy Networks — |

| 1 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—If an eligible entity |
|----|--|
| 2 | uses a preferred pharmacy network to deliver |
| 3 | benefits under this part, such network shall |
| 4 | meet minimum access standards established by |
| 5 | the Secretary. |
| 6 | "(B) STANDARDS.—In establishing stand- |
| 7 | ards under subparagraph (A), the Secretary |
| 8 | shall take into account reasonable distances to |
| 9 | pharmacy services in both urban and rural |
| 10 | areas. |
| 11 | "(4) Construction.— |
| 12 | "(A) FORMULARIES.—Nothing in this part |
| 13 | shall be construed as precluding an eligible enti- |
| 14 | ty from— |
| 15 | "(i) requiring cost-sharing for nonfor- |
| 16 | mulary drugs that is higher than the cost- |
| 17 | sharing established in section 1860E(b)(2), |
| 18 | except that such entity shall provide for |
| 19 | coverage of a nonformulary drug at the |
| 20 | same cost-sharing level as a drug within |
| 21 | the formulary if such nonformulary drug is |
| 22 | determined (pursuant to subparagraph (E) |
| 23 | or (F)(i) of subsection (a)(3)) to be medi- |

cally necessary to prevent or slow the dete-

| 1 | rioration of, or improve or maintain, the |
|----|---|
| 2 | health of an eligible beneficiary; |
| 3 | "(ii) educating prescribing providers, |
| 4 | pharmacists, and beneficiaries about the |
| 5 | medical and cost benefits of formulary |
| 6 | drugs (including generic drugs); or |
| 7 | "(iii) requesting prescribing providers |
| 8 | to consider a formulary drug prior to dis- |
| 9 | pensing of a nonformulary drug, as long as |
| 10 | such request does not unduly delay the |
| 11 | provision of the drug. |
| 12 | "(B) Preferred Pharmacy Net- |
| 13 | WORKS.—Nothing in this part shall be con- |
| 14 | strued as precluding the entity from requiring |
| 15 | cost-sharing for a covered outpatient drug that |
| 16 | is higher than the cost-sharing established in |
| 17 | section 1860E(b)(2) if the drug was obtained at |
| 18 | a pharmacy that is not in such network. |
| 19 | "PAYMENTS |
| 20 | "Sec. 1860H. (a) Procedures for Payments to |
| 21 | ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—The Secretary shall establish pro- |
| 22 | cedures for making payments to each eligible entity with |
| 23 | a contract under this part for the administration and de- |
| 24 | livery of the benefits under this part. |
| 25 | "(b) Requirements for Procedures.— |

| 1 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The procedures established |
|----|---|
| 2 | under subsection (a) shall provide for the following: |
| 3 | "(A) Administrative payment.—Pay- |
| 4 | ment of administrative fees for such adminis- |
| 5 | tration and delivery. |
| 6 | "(B) REIMBURSEMENT FOR COSTS OF |
| 7 | DRUGS PROVIDED.—Payments for the costs of |
| 8 | covered outpatient drugs provided to eligible |
| 9 | beneficiaries enrolled under this part and in a |
| 10 | plan offered by the eligible entity. |
| 11 | "(C) RISK REQUIREMENT.—An adjustment |
| 12 | of a percentage (determined under paragraph |
| 13 | (2)) of the administrative fee payments made to |
| 14 | an eligible entity to ensure that the entity, in |
| 15 | administering and delivering the benefits under |
| 16 | this part, pursues performance goals established |
| 17 | by the Secretary, including the following: |
| 18 | "(i) QUALITY SERVICE.—The entity |
| 19 | provides eligible beneficiaries enrolled in |
| 20 | the plan that is covered by the contract |
| 21 | under this part with quality services, as |
| 22 | measured by such factors as sustained |
| 23 | pharmacy network access, timeliness and |
| 24 | accuracy of service delivery in claims proc- |
| 25 | essing and card production, pharmacy and |

| 1 | member service support access, response |
|----|--|
| 2 | time in mail delivery service, and timely |
| 3 | action with regard to appeals and current |
| 4 | beneficiary service surveys. |
| 5 | "(ii) Quality clinical care.—The |
| 6 | entity provides such beneficiaries with |
| 7 | quality clinical care, as measured by such |
| 8 | factors as providing— |
| 9 | "(I) notification to such bene- |
| 10 | ficiaries and to providers in order to |
| 11 | prevent adverse drug reactions; and |
| 12 | "(II) specific clinical suggestions |
| 13 | to improve health and patient and |
| 14 | prescriber education as appropriate. |
| 15 | "(iii) Control of medicare |
| 16 | COSTS.—The entity contains costs to the |
| 17 | Prescription Drug Account, as measured |
| 18 | by generic substitution rates, price dis- |
| 19 | counts, and other factors determined ap- |
| 20 | propriate by the Secretary that do not re- |
| 21 | duce the access of beneficiaries to medi- |
| 22 | cally necessary covered outpatient drugs. |
| 23 | "(2) Percentage of payment tied to |
| 24 | RISK.— |

- 1 "(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-2 graph (B), the Secretary shall determine the 3 percentage of the administrative payments to 4 an eligible entity that will be tied to the per-5 formance goals described in paragraph (1)(C).
 - "(B) LIMITATION ON RISK TO ENSURE PROGRAM STABILITY.—In order to provide for program stability, the Secretary may not establish a percentage to be adjusted under this subsection at a level that jeopardizes the ability of an eligible entity to administer and deliver the benefits under this part or administer and deliver such benefits in a quality manner.
 - "(3) RISK ADJUSTMENT OF PAYMENTS BASED ON ENROLLEES IN PLAN.—To the extent that an eligible entity is at risk under this subsection, the procedures established under subsection (a) may include a methodology for risk adjusting the payments made to such entity based on the differences in actuarial risk of different enrollees being served if the Secretary determines such adjustments to be necessary and appropriate.
- 23 "(c) Payments to Medicare+Choice Organiza-24 tions.—For provisions related to payments to 25 Medicare+Choice organizations for the administration

| 1 | and delivery of benefits under this part to eligible bene- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ficiaries enrolled in a Medicare+Choice plan offered by the |
| 3 | organization, see section 1853(c)(8). |
| 4 | "(d) Secondary Payer Provisions.—The provi- |
| 5 | sions of section 1862(b) shall apply to the benefits pro- |
| 6 | vided under this part. |
| 7 | "EMPLOYER INCENTIVE PROGRAM FOR EMPLOYMENT- |
| 8 | BASED RETIREE DRUG COVERAGE |
| 9 | "Sec. 1860I. (a) Program Authority.—The Sec- |
| 10 | retary is authorized to develop and implement a program |
| 11 | under this section to be known as the 'Employer Incentive |
| 12 | Program' that encourages employers and other sponsors |
| 13 | of employment-based health care coverage to provide ade- |
| 14 | quate prescription drug benefits to retired individuals by |
| 15 | subsidizing, in part, the sponsor's cost of providing cov- |
| 16 | erage under qualifying plans. |
| 17 | "(b) Sponsor Requirements.—In order to be eligi- |
| 18 | ble to receive an incentive payment under this section with |
| 19 | respect to coverage of an individual under a qualified re- |
| 20 | tiree prescription drug plan (as defined in subsection |
| 21 | (e)(3), a sponsor shall meet the following requirements: |
| 22 | "(1) Assurances.—The sponsor shall— |
| 23 | "(A) annually attest, and provide such as- |
| 24 | surances as the Secretary may require, that the |
| 25 | coverage offered by the sponsor is a qualified |
| 26 | retiree prescription drug plan, and will remain |

| 1 | such a plan for the duration of the sponsor's |
|----|---|
| 2 | participation in the program under this section; |
| 3 | and |
| 4 | "(B) guarantee that it will give notice to |
| 5 | the Secretary and covered retirees— |
| 6 | "(i) at least 120 days before termi- |
| 7 | nating its plan; and |
| 8 | "(ii) immediately upon determining |
| 9 | that the actuarial value of the prescription |
| 10 | drug benefit under the plan falls below the |
| 11 | actuarial value of the outpatient prescrip- |
| 12 | tion drug benefit under this part. |
| 13 | "(2) Beneficiary information.—The spon- |
| 14 | sor shall report to the Secretary, for each calendar |
| 15 | quarter for which it seeks an incentive payment |
| 16 | under this section, the names and social security |
| 17 | numbers of all retirees (and their spouses and de- |
| 18 | pendents) covered under such plan during such |
| 19 | quarter and the dates (if less than the full quarter) |
| 20 | during which each such individual was covered. |
| 21 | "(3) Audits.—The sponsor and the employ- |
| 22 | ment-based retiree health coverage plan seeking in- |
| 23 | centive payments under this section shall agree to |
| 24 | maintain, and to afford the Secretary access to, such |
| 25 | records as the Secretary may require for purposes of |

audits and other oversight activities necessary to ensure the adequacy of prescription drug coverage, the accuracy of incentive payments made, and such other matters as may be appropriate.

"(4) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—The sponsor shall provide such other information, and comply with such other requirements, as the Secretary may find necessary to administer the program under this section.

"(c) Incentive Payments.—

"(1) In GENERAL.—A sponsor that meets the requirements of subsection (b) with respect to a quarter in a calendar year shall be entitled to have payment made by the Secretary on a quarterly basis (to the sponsor or, at the sponsor's direction, to the appropriate employment-based health plan) of an incentive payment, in the amount determined in paragraph (2), for each retired individual (or spouse) who—

"(A) was covered under the sponsor's qualified retiree prescription drug plan during such quarter; and

"(B) was eligible for but was not enrolled in the outpatient prescription drug benefit program under this part.

- "(2) AMOUNT OF INCENTIVE.—The payment under this section with respect to each individual described in paragraph (1) for a month shall be equal to \(^2\sqrt{3}\) of the monthly part D premium amount payable by an eligible beneficiary enrolled under this part, as set for the calendar year pursuant to section 1860D(a)(2).
- 8 "(3) PAYMENT DATE.—The incentive under 9 this section with respect to a calendar quarter shall 10 be payable as of the end of the next succeeding cal-11 endar quarter.
- 12 "(d) CIVIL MONEY PENALTIES.—A sponsor, health 13 plan, or other entity that the Secretary determines has, directly or through its agent, provided information in con-14 15 nection with a request for an incentive payment under this section that the entity knew or should have known to be 16 17 false shall be subject to a civil monetary penalty in an 18 amount up to 3 times the total incentive amounts under 19 subsection (c) that were paid (or would have been payable) 20 on the basis of such information.
- 21 "(e) Definitions.—In this section:
- "(1) EMPLOYMENT-BASED RETIREE HEALTH
 COVERAGE.—The term 'employment-based retiree
 health coverage' means health insurance or other
 coverage of health care costs for retired individuals

| 1 | (or for such individuals and their spouses and de- |
|----|---|
| 2 | pendents) based on their status as former employees |
| 3 | or labor union members. |
| 4 | "(2) Employer.—The term 'employer' has the |
| 5 | meaning given the term in section 3(5) of the Em- |
| 6 | ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ex- |
| 7 | cept that such term shall include only employers of |
| 8 | 2 or more employees). |
| 9 | "(3) Qualified retiree prescription drug |
| 10 | PLAN.—The term 'qualified retiree prescription drug |
| 11 | plan' means health insurance coverage included in |
| 12 | employment-based retiree health coverage that— |
| 13 | "(A) provides coverage of the cost of pre- |
| 14 | scription drugs whose actuarial value (as de- |
| 15 | fined by the Secretary) to each retired bene- |
| 16 | ficiary equals or exceeds the actuarial value of |
| 17 | the benefits provided to an individual enrolled |
| 18 | in the outpatient prescription drug benefit pro- |
| 19 | gram under this part; and |
| 20 | "(B) does not deny, limit, or condition the |
| 21 | coverage or provision of prescription drug bene- |
| 22 | fits for retired individuals based on age or any |
| 23 | health status-related factor described in section |

2702(a)(1) of the Public Health Service Act.

| 1 | "(4) Sponsor.—The term 'sponsor' has the |
|----|---|
| 2 | meaning given the term 'plan sponsor' in section |
| 3 | 3(16)(B) of the Employer Retirement Income Secu- |
| 4 | rity Act of 1974. |
| 5 | "(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There |
| 6 | are authorized to be appropriated from time to time, out |
| 7 | of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, |
| 8 | such sums as may be necessary to carry out the program |
| 9 | under this section. |
| 10 | "PRESCRIPTION DRUG ACCOUNT IN THE FEDERAL |
| 11 | SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND |
| 12 | "Sec. 1860J. (a) Establishment.— |
| 13 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—There is created within the |
| 14 | Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust |
| 15 | Fund established by section 1841 an account to be |
| 16 | known as the 'Prescription Drug Account' (in this |
| 17 | section referred to as the 'Account'). |
| 18 | "(2) Funds.—The Account shall consist of |
| 19 | such gifts and bequests as may be made as provided |
| 20 | in section 201(i)(1), and such amounts as may be |
| 21 | deposited in, or appropriated to, the account as pro- |
| 22 | vided in this part. |
| 23 | "(3) Separate from rest of trust fund.— |
| 24 | Funds provided under this part to the Account shall |
| 25 | be kept separate from all other funds within the |

- 1 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust
- Fund.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- 3 "(b) Payments From Account.—
- 4 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Managing Trustee 5 shall pay from time to time from the Account such 6 amounts as the Secretary certifies are necessary to 7 make payments to operate the program under this 8 part, including payments to eligible entities under 9 section 1860H and payments with respect to admin-10 istrative expenses under this part in accordance with 11 section 201(g).
 - "(2) Transfer to part a and b trust funds for medicare+choice payments.—The Managing Trustee shall establish procedures for the transfer of funds from the Account, in an amount determined appropriate by the Secretary, to the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund in order to reimburse such trust funds for payments to Medicare+Choice organizations for the provision of covered outpatient drugs pursuant to section 1853(c)(8).
- 23 "(3) TREATMENT IN RELATION TO PART B PRE-24 MIUM.—Amounts payable from the Account shall not

| 1 | be taken into account in computing actuarial rates |
|----|---|
| 2 | or premium amounts under section 1839. |
| 3 | "(c) Appropriations To Cover Benefits and |
| 4 | ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—There are appropriated to the |
| 5 | Account in a fiscal year, out of any moneys in the Treas- |
| 6 | ury not otherwise appropriated, an amount equal to the |
| 7 | amount by which the benefits and administrative costs of |
| 8 | providing the benefits under this part in the year exceed |
| 9 | the premiums collected under section 1860D(a)(4) for the |
| 10 | year. |
| 11 | "MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG ADVISORY COMMITTEE |
| 12 | "Sec. 1860K. (a) Establishment of Com- |
| 13 | MITTEE.—There is established a Medicare Prescription |
| 14 | Drug Advisory Committee (in this section referred to as |
| 15 | the 'Committee'). |
| 16 | "(b) Functions of Committee.—On and after |
| 17 | March 1, 2002, the Committee shall advise the Secretary |
| 18 | on policies related to— |
| 19 | "(1) the development of guidelines for the im- |
| 20 | plementation and administration of the outpatient |
| 21 | prescription drug benefit program under this part; |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | "(2) the development of— |
| 24 | "(A) standards for a pharmacy and thera- |
| 25 | peutics committee required of eligible entities |
| 26 | under section $1860G(b)(2)(A)$: |

| 1 | "(B) standards required of eligible entities |
|----|---|
| 2 | under subparagraphs (E) and (F) of section |
| 3 | 1860G(a)(3) for determining if a drug is medi- |
| 4 | cally necessary to prevent or slow the deteriora- |
| 5 | tion of, or improve or maintain, the health of |
| 6 | an eligible beneficiary; |
| 7 | "(C) standards for— |
| 8 | "(i) defining therapeutic classes; and |
| 9 | "(ii) adding new therapeutic classes to |
| 10 | a formulary; |
| 11 | "(D) procedures to evaluate the bids sub- |
| 12 | mitted by eligible entities under this part; and |
| 13 | "(E) procedures to ensure that eligible en- |
| 14 | tities with a contract under this part are in |
| 15 | compliance with the requirements under this |
| 16 | part. |
| 17 | "(c) STRUCTURE AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE COM- |
| 18 | MITTEE.— |
| 19 | "(1) STRUCTURE.—The Committee shall be |
| 20 | composed of 19 members who shall be appointed by |
| 21 | the Secretary. |
| 22 | "(2) Membership.— |
| 23 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The members of the |
| 24 | Committee shall be chosen on the basis of their |
| 25 | integrity, impartiality, and good judgment, and |

| 1 | shall be individuals who are, by reason of their |
|----|---|
| 2 | education, experience, and attainments, excep- |
| 3 | tionally qualified to perform the duties of mem- |
| 4 | bers of the Committee. |
| 5 | "(B) Specific members.—Of the mem- |
| 6 | bers appointed under paragraph (1)— |
| 7 | "(i) nine shall be chosen to represent |
| 8 | physicians; |
| 9 | "(ii) four shall be chosen to represent |
| 10 | pharmacists; |
| 11 | "(iii) one shall be chosen to represent |
| 12 | the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Serv- |
| 13 | ices; |
| 14 | "(iv) four shall be chosen to represent |
| 15 | actuaries, pharmacoeconomists, research- |
| 16 | ers, and other appropriate experts; and |
| 17 | "(v) one shall be chosen to represent |
| 18 | emerging drug technologies. |
| 19 | "(d) Terms of Appointment.—Each member of |
| 20 | the Committee shall serve for a term determined appro- |
| 21 | priate by the Secretary. The terms of service of the mem- |
| 22 | bers initially appointed shall begin on January 1, 2002. |
| 23 | "(e) Chairperson.—The Secretary shall designate |
| 24 | a member of the Committee as Chairperson. The term as |
| 25 | Chairperson shall be for a 1-year period. |

| "(f) | COMMITTEE | PERSONNEL | Matters.— |
|-------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| (L / | COMMITTIME | T THE COURT I | MIAI I IIIW, |

"(1) Members.—

"(A) Compensation.—Each member of the Committee who is not an officer or employee of the Federal Government shall be compensated at a rate equal to the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, for each day (including travel time) during which such member is engaged in the performance of the duties of the Committee. All members of the Committee who are officers or employees of the United States shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for their services as officers or employees of the United States.

"(B) Travel expenses.—The members of the Committee shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Committee.

| 1 | "(2) Staff.—The Committee may appoint |
|----|---|
| 2 | such personnel as the Committee considers appro- |
| 3 | priate. |
| 4 | "(g) Operation of the Committee.— |
| 5 | "(1) Meetings.—The Committee shall meet at |
| 6 | the call of the Chairperson (after consultation with |
| 7 | the other members of the Committee) not less often |
| 8 | than quarterly to consider a specific agenda of |
| 9 | issues, as determined by the Chairperson after such |
| 10 | consultation. |
| 11 | "(2) QUORUM.—Ten members of the Com- |
| 12 | mittee shall constitute a quorum for purposes of |
| 13 | conducting business. |
| 14 | "(h) Federal Advisory Committee Act.—Section |
| 15 | 14 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. |
| 16 | App.) shall not apply to the Committee. |
| 17 | "(i) Transfer of Personnel, Resources, and |
| 18 | Assets.—For purposes of carrying out its duties, the Sec- |
| 19 | retary and the Committee may provide for the transfer |
| 20 | to the Committee of such civil service personnel in the em- |
| 21 | ploy of the Department of Health and Human Services |
| 22 | (including the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services), |
| 23 | and such resources and assets of the Department used in |

24 carrying out this title, as the Committee requires.

| 1 | "(j) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There |
|----|--|
| 2 | are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be |
| 3 | necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.". |
| 4 | (b) Exclusions From Coverage.— |
| 5 | (1) Application to part d.—Section 1862(a) |
| 6 | of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)) is |
| 7 | amended in the matter preceding paragraph (1) by |
| 8 | striking "part A or part B" and inserting "part A, |
| 9 | B, or D". |
| 10 | (2) Prescription drugs not excluded |
| 11 | FROM COVERAGE IF REASONABLE AND NEC- |
| 12 | ESSARY.—Section 1862(a)(1) of the Social Security |
| 13 | Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)(1)) is amended— |
| 14 | (A) in subparagraph (H), by striking |
| 15 | "and" at the end; |
| 16 | (B) in subparagraph (I), by striking the |
| 17 | semicolon at the end and inserting ", and"; and |
| 18 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 19 | subparagraph: |
| 20 | "(J) in the case of prescription drugs cov- |
| 21 | ered under part D, which are not reasonable |
| 22 | and necessary to prevent or slow the deteriora- |
| 23 | tion of, or improve or maintain, the health of |
| 24 | eligible beneficiaries;". |

| 1 | (c) Conforming Amendments to Federal Sup- |
|----|---|
| 2 | PLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND.—Sec- |
| 3 | tion 1841 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395t) |
| 4 | is amended— |
| 5 | (1) in the last sentence of subsection (a)— |
| 6 | (A) by striking "and" before "such |
| 7 | amounts"; and |
| 8 | (B) by inserting before the period the fol- |
| 9 | lowing: ", and such amounts as may be depos- |
| 10 | ited in, or appropriated to, the Prescription |
| 11 | Drug Account established by section 1860J''; |
| 12 | (2) in subsection (g), by inserting after "by this |
| 13 | part," the following: "the payments provided for |
| 14 | under part D (in which case the payments shall be |
| 15 | made from the Prescription Drug Account in the |
| 16 | Trust Fund),"; |
| 17 | (3) in subsection (h), by inserting after |
| 18 | " $1840(d)$ " the following: "and section $1860D(a)(4)$ |
| 19 | (in which case the payments shall be made from the |
| 20 | Prescription Drug Account in the Trust Fund)"; |
| 21 | and |
| 22 | (4) in subsection (i), by inserting after "section |
| 23 | 1840(b)(1)" the following: ", section $1860D(a)(4)$ |
| 24 | (in which case the payments shall be made from the |
| 25 | Prescription Drug Account in the Trust Fund) " |

| 1 | (d) Conforming References to Previous Part |
|----|---|
| 2 | D.— |
| 3 | (1) In general.—Any reference in law (in ef- |
| 4 | feet before the date of enactment of this Act) to part |
| 5 | D of title XVIII of the Social Security Act is deemed |
| 6 | a reference to part E of such title (as in effect after |
| 7 | such date). |
| 8 | (2) Secretarial submission of legislative |
| 9 | PROPOSAL.—Not later than 6 months after the date |
| 10 | of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health |
| 11 | and Human Services shall submit to the appropriate |
| 12 | committees of Congress a legislative proposal pro- |
| 13 | viding for such technical and conforming amend- |
| 14 | ments in the law as are required by the provisions |
| 15 | of this title. |
| 16 | SEC. 302. PART D BENEFITS UNDER MEDICARE+CHOICE |
| 17 | PLANS. |
| 18 | (a) Eligibility, Election, and Enrollment.— |
| 19 | Section 1851 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 20 | 1395w-21) is amended— |
| 21 | (1) in subsection (a)(1)(A), by striking "parts |
| 22 | A and B" and inserting "parts A, B, and D"; and |
| 23 | (2) in subsection (i)(1), by striking "parts A |
| 24 | and B" and inserting "parts A, B, and D". |

| 1 | (b) Voluntary Beneficiary Enrollment for |
|----|---|
| 2 | Drug Coverage.—Section 1852(a)(1)(A) of the Social |
| 3 | Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w-22(a)(1)(A)) is amended |
| 4 | by inserting "(and under part D to individuals also en- |
| 5 | rolled under that part)" after "parts A and B". |
| 6 | (e) Access to Services.—Section 1852(d)(1) of the |
| 7 | Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–22(d)(1)) is |
| 8 | amended— |
| 9 | (1) in subparagraph (D), by striking "and" at |
| 10 | the end; |
| 11 | (2) in subparagraph (E), by striking the period |
| 12 | at the end and inserting "; and; and |
| 13 | (3) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 14 | paragraph: |
| 15 | "(F) in the case of covered outpatient |
| 16 | drugs (as defined in section $1860(1)$) provided |
| 17 | to individuals enrolled under part D, the orga- |
| 18 | nization complies with the access requirements |
| 19 | applicable under part D.". |
| 20 | (d) Payments to Organizations.—Section |
| 21 | 1853(a)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 22 | 1395w-23(a)(1)(A)) is amended— |
| 23 | (1) by inserting "determined separately for the |
| 24 | benefits under parts A and B and under part D (for |

| 1 | individuals enrolled under that part)" after "as cal- |
|----|--|
| 2 | culated under subsection (e)"; |
| 3 | (2) by striking "that area, adjusted for such |
| 4 | risk factors" and inserting "that area. In the case |
| 5 | of payment for the benefits under parts A and B, |
| 6 | such payment shall be adjusted for such risk factors |
| 7 | as"; and |
| 8 | (3) by inserting before the last sentence the fol- |
| 9 | lowing: "In the case of the payments for the benefits |
| 10 | under part D, such payment shall be adjusted for |
| 11 | the risk factors of each enrollee as the Secretary de- |
| 12 | termines to be feasible and appropriate to ensure ac- |
| 13 | tuarial equivalence.". |
| 14 | (e) Calculation of Annual Medicare+Choice |
| 15 | Capitation Rates.—Section 1853(c) of the Social Secu- |
| 16 | rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w-23(c)) is amended— |
| 17 | (1) in paragraph (1), in the matter preceding |
| 18 | subparagraph (A), by inserting "for benefits under |
| 19 | parts A and B" after "capitation rate"; and |
| 20 | (2) by adding at the end the following new |
| 21 | paragraph: |
| 22 | "(8) Payment for part d benefits.—The |
| 23 | Secretary shall determine a capitation rate for part |
| 24 | D benefits (for individuals enrolled under such part) |
| 25 | as follows: |

- "(A) Drugs dispensed in 2004.—In the case of prescription drugs dispensed in 2004, the capitation rate shall be based on the projected national per capita costs for prescription drug benefits under part D and associated claims processing costs for beneficiaries enrolled under part D and not enrolled with a Medicare+Choice organization under this part.
 - "(B) DRUGS DISPENSED IN SUBSEQUENT YEARS.—In the case of prescription drugs dispensed in a subsequent year, the capitation rate shall be equal to the capitation rate for the preceding year increased by the Secretary's estimate of the projected per capita rate of annual growth in expenditures under this title for an individual enrolled under part D for such subsequent year.".
- 18 (f) LIMITATION ON ENROLLEE LIABILITY.—Section 19 1854(e) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w– 20 24(e)) is amended by adding at the end the following new 21 paragraph:
- "(5) SPECIAL RULE FOR PART D BENEFITS.—
 With respect to outpatient prescription drug benefits
 under part D, a Medicare+Choice organization may
 not require that an enrollee pay a deductible or a co-

|] | l insurance | percentage | that | exceeds | s the | deductible | or |
|---|-------------|------------|------|---------|-------|------------|----|
| | | | | | | | |

- 2 coinsurance percentage applicable for such benefits
- for an eligible beneficiary under part D.".
- 4 (g) Requirement for Additional Benefits.—
- 5 Section 1854(f)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
- 6 1395w-24(f)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 7 lowing new sentence: "Such determination shall be made
- 8 separately for the benefits under parts A and B and for
- 9 prescription drug benefits under part D.".
- 10 (h) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 11 this section shall apply to items and services provided
- 12 under a Medicare+Choice plan on or after January 1,
- 13 2004.
- 14 SEC. 303. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR SECRETARY OF
- 15 THE TREASURY REGARDING SLIDING SCALE
- 16 PART D PREMIUM.
- 17 (a) In General.—Subsection (l) of section 6103 of
- 18 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to disclosure
- 19 of returns and return information for purposes other than
- 20 tax administration) is amended by adding at the end the
- 21 following new paragraph:
- 22 "(18) Disclosure of Return Information
- TO CARRY OUT SLIDING SCALE MEDICARE PART D
- 24 PREMIUM.—

| 1 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may, |
|----|---|
| 2 | upon written request from the Secretary of |
| 3 | Health and Human Services, disclose to officers |
| 4 | and employees of the Department of Health |
| 5 | and Human Services return information with |
| 6 | respect to a taxpayer who is required to pay a |
| 7 | monthly part D premium under part D of the |
| 8 | medicare program. Such return information |
| 9 | shall be limited to— |
| 10 | "(i) taxpayer identity information |
| 11 | with respect to such taxpayer, |
| 12 | "(ii) the filing status of such tax- |
| 13 | payer, |
| 14 | "(iii) the adjusted gross income of |
| 15 | such taxpayer, |
| 16 | "(iv) the amounts excluded from such |
| 17 | taxpayer's gross income under sections 135 |
| 18 | and 911, |
| 19 | "(v) the interest received or accrued |
| 20 | during the taxable year which is exempt |
| 21 | from the tax imposed by chapter 1 to the |
| 22 | extent such information is available, and |
| 23 | "(vi) the amounts excluded from such |
| 24 | taxpaver's gross income under sections 931 |

| 1 | and 933 to the extent such information is |
|--|--|
| 2 | available. |
| 3 | "(B) Restriction on use of disclosed |
| 4 | INFORMATION.—Return information disclosed |
| 5 | under subparagraph (A) may be used by offi- |
| 6 | cers and employees of the Department of |
| 7 | Health and Human Services only for the pur- |
| 8 | poses of, and to the extent necessary in, estab- |
| 9 | lishing the appropriate monthly part D pre- |
| 10 | mium under part D of the medicare program.". |
| 11 | (b) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraphs (3)(A) |
| 12 | and (4) of section 6103(p) of such Code are each amended |
| 12 | |
| | by striking "or (17)" each place it appears and inserting |
| 13 | by striking "or (17)" each place it appears and inserting "(17), or (18)". |
| 13 14 | |
| 13 14 15 | "(17), or (18)". |
| 13 14 15 16 | "(17), or (18)". SEC. 304. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | "(17), or (18)". SEC. 304. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME BENEFICIARIES. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | "(17), or (18)". SEC. 304. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME BENEFICIARIES. (a) INCLUSION IN MEDICARE COST-SHARING.—Sec- |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | "(17), or (18)". SEC. 304. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME BENEFICIARIES. (a) Inclusion in Medicare Cost-Sharing.—Section 1905(p)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | "(17), or (18)". SEC. 304. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME BENEFICIARIES. (a) Inclusion in Medicare Cost-Sharing.—Section 1905(p)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(p)(3)) is amended— |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | "(17), or (18)". SEC. 304. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME BENEFICIARIES. (a) Inclusion in Medicare Cost-Sharing.—Section 1905(p)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(p)(3)) is amended— (1) in subparagraph (A)— |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | "(17), or (18)". SEC. 304. ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME BENEFICIARIES. (a) Inclusion in Medicare Cost-Sharing.—Section 1905(p)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(p)(3)) is amended— (1) in subparagraph (A)— (A) in clause (i), by striking "and" at the |

| 1 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
|----|--|
| 2 | clause: |
| 3 | "(iii) premiums under section 1860D(a)."; |
| 4 | (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking "section |
| 5 | 1813" and inserting "sections 1813 and |
| 6 | 1860E(b)(2)"; and |
| 7 | (3) in subparagraph (C), by striking "section |
| 8 | 1813 and section 1833(b)" and inserting "sections |
| 9 | 1813, 1833(b), and 1860E(b)(1)". |
| 10 | (b) Expansion of Medical Assistance.—Section |
| 11 | 1902(a)(10)(E) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 12 | 1396a(a)(10)(E)) is amended— |
| 13 | (1) in clause (iii)— |
| 14 | (A) by striking "section 1905(p)(3)(A)(ii)" |
| 15 | and inserting "clauses (ii) and (iii) of section |
| 16 | 1905(p)(3)(A), for the coinsurance described in |
| 17 | section 1860E(b)(2), and for the deductible de- |
| 18 | scribed in section 1860E(b)(1)"; and |
| 19 | (B) by striking "and" at the end; |
| 20 | (2) by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (vi); |
| 21 | and |
| 22 | (3) by inserting after clause (iii) the following |
| 23 | new clauses: |
| 24 | "(iv) for making medical assistance avail- |
| 25 | able for medicare cost-sharing described in sec- |

tion 1905(p)(3)(A)(iii), for the coinsurance described in section 1860E(b)(2), and for the deductible described in section 1860E(b)(1) for individuals who would be qualified medicare beneficiaries described in section 1905(p)(1) but for the fact that their income exceeds 120 percent but does not exceed 135 percent of such official poverty line for a family of the size involved;

- "(v) for making medical assistance available for medicare cost-sharing described in section 1905(p)(3)(A)(iii) on a linear sliding scale based on the income of such individuals for individuals who would be qualified medicare beneficiaries described in section 1905(p)(1) but for the fact that their income exceeds 135 percent but does not exceed 150 percent of such official poverty line for a family of the size involved; and".
- 20 (c) Nonapplicability of Payment Differential 21 Requirements to Medicare Part D Cost-Shar-22 Ing.—Section 1902(n)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(n)(2)) is amended by adding at the end the 24 following new sentence: "The preceding sentence shall not

- 1 apply to coinsurance described in section 1860E(b)(2) or
- 2 deductibles described in section 1860E(b)(1).".
- 3 (d) 100 Percent Federal Medical Assistance
- 4 Percentage.—The first sentence of section 1905(b) of
- 5 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(b)) is
- 6 amended—
- 7 (1) by striking "and" before "(4)"; and
- 8 (2) by inserting before the period at the end the
- 9 following: ", and (5) the Federal medical assistance
- percentage shall be 100 percent with respect to med-
- ical assistance provided under clauses (iv) and (v) of
- 12 section 1902(a)(10)(E)".
- 13 (e) Treatment of Territories.—Section 1108(g)
- 14 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1308(g)) is amended by adding
- 15 at the end the following new paragraph:
- 16 "(3) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this
- 17 subsection, with respect to fiscal year 2004 and any fiscal
- 18 year thereafter, the amount otherwise determined under
- 19 this subsection (and subsection (f)) for the fiscal year for
- 20 a Commonwealth or territory shall be increased by the
- 21 ratio (as estimated by the Secretary) of—
- 22 "(A) the aggregate amount of payments made
- to the 50 States and the District of Columbia for
- 24 the fiscal year under title XIX that are attributable
- 25 to making medical assistance available for individ-

```
1
        uals described in clauses (i), (iii), (iv), and (v) of
 2
        section 1902(a)(10)(E) for payment of medicare
 3
        cost-sharing that consists of premiums under section
 4
        1860D(a),
                     coinsurance
                                   described
                                               in
                                                    section
 5
        1860E(b)(2), or deductibles described in section
 6
        1860E(b)(1); to
 7
             "(B) the aggregate amount of total payments
 8
        made to such States and District for the fiscal year
 9
        under such title.".
        (f) Conforming Amendments.—Section 1933 of
10
11
   the
        Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396u-3) is
   amended—
12
13
             (1) in subsection (a), by striking "section
14
        1902(a)(10)(E)(iv)"
                               and
                                                   "section
                                      inserting
15
        1902(a)(10)(E)(vi)";
16
             (2) in subsection (c)(2)(A)—
17
                 (A) in clause (i), by striking "section
18
             1902(a)(10)(E)(iv)(I)" and inserting "section"
19
             1902(a)(10)(E)(vi)(I)"; and
                 (B) in clause (ii), by striking "section
20
21
             1902(a)(10)(E)(iv)(II)" and inserting "section"
22
             1902(a)(10)(E)(vi)(II)";
23
             (3) in subsection (d), by striking "section
24
        1902(a)(10)(E)(iv)"
                               and
                                                   "section
                                       inserting
25
        1902(a)(10)(E)(vi)"; and
```

| 1 | (4) in subsection (e), by striking "section |
|----|--|
| 2 | 1902(a)(10)(E)(iv)" and inserting "section |
| 3 | 1902(a)(10)(E)(vi)". |
| 4 | (g) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 5 | this section shall apply for medical assistance provided |
| 6 | under section 1902(a)(10)(E) of the Social Security Act |
| 7 | (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(E)) on and after January 1, |
| 8 | 2004. |
| 9 | SEC. 305. MEDIGAP REVISIONS. |
| 10 | Section 1882 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 11 | 1395ss) is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 12 | new subsection: |
| 13 | "(v) Modernized Benefit Packages for Medi- |
| 14 | CARE SUPPLEMENTAL POLICIES.— |
| 15 | "(1) Revision of Benefit Packages.— |
| 16 | "(A) In General.—Notwithstanding sub- |
| 17 | section (p), the benefit packages classified as |
| 18 | 'H', 'I', and 'J' under the standards established |
| 19 | by subsection $(p)(2)$ (including the benefit |
| 20 | package classified as 'J' with a high deductible |
| 21 | feature, as described in subsection $(p)(11)$ |
| 22 | shall be revised so that— |
| 23 | "(i) the coverage of outpatient pre- |
| 24 | scription drugs available under such ben- |
| 25 | efit packages is replaced with coverage of |

| 1 | outpatient prescription drugs that com- |
|----|---|
| 2 | plements but does not duplicate the cov- |
| 3 | erage of outpatient prescription drugs that |
| 4 | is otherwise available under this title; |
| 5 | "(ii) the revised benefit packages pro- |
| 6 | vide a range of coverage options for out- |
| 7 | patient prescription drugs for beneficiaries, |
| 8 | but do not provide coverage for— |
| 9 | "(I) the deductible under section |
| 10 | 1860E(b)(1); or |
| 11 | "(II) more than 90 percent of |
| 12 | the coinsurance applicable to an indi- |
| 13 | vidual under section 1860E(b)(2); |
| 14 | "(iii) uniform language and defini- |
| 15 | tions are used with respect to such revised |
| 16 | benefits; |
| 17 | "(iv) uniform format is used in the |
| 18 | policy with respect to such revised benefits; |
| 19 | "(v) such revised standards meet any |
| 20 | additional requirements imposed by the |
| 21 | Medicare Reform Act of 2001; and |
| 22 | "(vi) except as revised under the pre- |
| 23 | ceding clauses or as provided under sub- |
| 24 | section (p)(1)(E), the benefit packages are |
| 25 | identical to the benefit packages that were |

| 1 | available | on | the | date | of | enactment | of | the |
|---|-----------|-----|------|------|------|-----------|----|-----|
| 2 | Medicare | Ret | form | Act | of 2 | 2001. | | |

"(B) Manner of Revision.—The benefit packages revised under this section shall be revised in the manner described in subparagraph (E) of subsection (p)(1), except that for purposes of subparagraph (C) of such subsection, the standards established under this subsection shall take effect not later than January 1, 2004.

"(2) Construction of Benefits in other Medicare supplemental policies.—Nothing in the benefit packages classified as 'A' through 'G' under the standards established by subsection (p)(2) (including the benefit package classified as 'F' with a high deductible feature, as described in subsection (p)(11)) shall be construed as providing coverage for benefits for which payment may be made under part D.

"(3) GUARANTEED ISSUANCE AND RENEWAL OF REVISED POLICIES.—The provisions of subsections (q) and (s), including provisions of subsection (s)(3) (relating to special enrollment periods in cases of termination or disenrollment), shall apply to medicare supplemental policies revised under this

| 1 | subsection in the same manner as such provisions |
|----|--|
| 2 | apply to medicare supplemental policies issued under |
| 3 | the standards established under subsection (p). |
| 4 | "(4) Opportunity of current policy- |
| 5 | HOLDERS TO PURCHASE REVISED POLICIES.— |
| 6 | "(A) In general.—No medicare supple- |
| 7 | mental policy of an issuer with a benefit pack- |
| 8 | age that is revised under paragraph (1) shall be |
| 9 | deemed to meet the standards in subsection (c) |
| 10 | unless the issuer— |
| 11 | "(i) provides written notice during the |
| 12 | 60-day period immediately preceding the |
| 13 | period established for the open enrollment |
| 14 | period established under section |
| 15 | 1860B(b)(2)(B), to each individual who is |
| 16 | a policyholder or certificate holder of a |
| 17 | medicare supplemental policy issued by |
| 18 | that issuer (at the most recent available |
| 19 | address of that individual) of the offer de- |
| 20 | scribed in clause (ii) and of the fact that, |
| 21 | so long as such individual retains coverage |
| 22 | under such policy, the individual shall be |
| 23 | ineligible for coverage of outpatient pre- |
| 24 | scription drugs under part D; and |

| 1 | "(ii) offers the policyholder or certifi- |
|----|--|
| 2 | cate holder under the terms described in |
| 3 | subparagraph (B), during at least the pe- |
| 4 | riod established under section |
| 5 | 1860B(b)(2)(B), a medicare supplemental |
| 6 | policy with the benefit package that the |
| 7 | Secretary determines is most comparable |
| 8 | to the policy in which the individual is en- |
| 9 | rolled with coverage effective as of the date |
| 10 | on which the individual is first entitled to |
| 11 | benefits under part D. |
| 12 | "(B) Terms of offer described.—The |
| 13 | terms described in this subparagraph are terms |
| 14 | which do not— |
| 15 | "(i) deny or condition the issuance or |
| 16 | effectiveness of a medicare supplemental |
| 17 | policy described in subparagraph (A)(ii) |
| 18 | that is offered and is available for issuance |
| 19 | to new enrollees by such issuer; |
| 20 | "(ii) discriminate in the pricing of |
| 21 | such policy because of health status, claims |
| 22 | experience, receipt of health care, or med- |
| 23 | ical condition; or |

| 1 | "(iii) impose an exclusion of benefits |
|----|---|
| 2 | based on a preexisting condition under |
| 3 | such policy. |
| 4 | "(5) Elimination of obsolete policies |
| 5 | WITH NO GRANDFATHERING.—Except as provided in |
| 6 | subparagraph (B), no person may sell, issue, or |
| 7 | renew a medicare supplemental policy with a benefit |
| 8 | package that is classified as 'H', 'I', or 'J' (or with |
| 9 | a benefit package classified as 'J' with a high de- |
| 10 | ductible feature) that has not been revised under |
| 11 | this subsection on or after January 1, 2004. |
| 12 | "(6) Penalties.—Each penalty under this sec- |
| 13 | tion shall apply with respect to policies revised under |
| 14 | this subsection as if such policies were issued under |
| 15 | the standards established under subsection (p), in- |
| 16 | cluding the penalties under subsections (a), (d), |
| 17 | (p)(8), (p)(9), (q)(5), (r)(6)(A), (s)(4), and |
| 18 | (t)(2)(D).". |
| 19 | SEC. 306. STUDIES AND REPORT TO CONGRESS. |
| 20 | (a) Studies.—The Secretary of Health and Human |
| 21 | Services shall conduct a study to determine the feasibility |
| 22 | and advisability of— |
| 23 | (1) establishing a uniform format for pharmacy |
| 24 | benefit cards provided to beneficiaries by eligible en- |
| 25 | tities under the outpatient prescription drug benefit |

| 1 | program under part D of title XVIII of the Social |
|---|---|
| 2 | Security Act (as added by section 301); and |
| 3 | (2) developing systems to electronically transfer |
| 4 | prescriptions under such program from the pre- |
| 5 | scriber to the pharmacist. |
| 6 | (b) Report.—Not later than 2 years after the date |
| 7 | of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and |
| 8 | Human Services shall submit to Congress a report on the |
| 9 | results of the studies conducted under subsection (a), to- |
| 10 | gether with any recommendations for legislation that the |
| 11 | Secretary determines to be appropriate as a result of such |
| 12 | studies. |
| | |
| 13 | TITLE IV—MEDICARE WELLNESS |
| 13 14 | TITLE IV—MEDICARE WELLNESS SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. |
| | |
| 14 | SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. |
| 14 15 | SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. In this title: |
| 141516 | SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. In this title: (1) MEDICARE BENEFICIARY.—The term |
| 14151617 | SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. In this title: (1) Medicare Beneficiary' means any individual who is |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. In this title: (1) Medicare beneficiary" means any individual who is entitled to benefits under part A or enrolled under |
| 141516171819 | SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. In this title: (1) Medicare Beneficiary.—The term "medicare beneficiary" means any individual who is entitled to benefits under part A or enrolled under part B of the medicare program, including any indi- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. In this title: (1) Medicare beneficiary" means any individual who is entitled to benefits under part A or enrolled under part B of the medicare program, including any individual enrolled in a Medicare+Choice plan offered |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | SEC. 400. DEFINITIONS. In this title: (1) Medicare Beneficiary.—The term "medicare beneficiary" means any individual who is entitled to benefits under part A or enrolled under part B of the medicare program, including any individual enrolled in a Medicare+Choice plan offered by a Medicare+Choice organization under part C of |

| 1 | title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
|----|---|
| 2 | 1395 et seq.). |
| 3 | (3) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means |
| 4 | the Secretary of Health and Human Services. |
| 5 | Subtitle A—Healthy Seniors |
| 6 | Promotion Program |
| 7 | SEC. 401. DEFINITIONS. |
| 8 | In this subtitle: |
| 9 | (1) Cost-effective benefit.—The term |
| 10 | "cost-effective benefit" means a benefit or technique |
| 11 | that has— |
| 12 | (A) been subject to peer review; |
| 13 | (B) been described in scientific journals; |
| 14 | and |
| 15 | (C) demonstrated value as measured by |
| 16 | unit costs relative to health outcomes achieved. |
| 17 | (2) Cost-saving benefit.—The term "cost- |
| 18 | saving benefit" means a benefit or technique that |
| 19 | has— |
| 20 | (A) been subject to peer review; |
| 21 | (B) been described in scientific journals; |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | (C) caused a net reduction in health care |
| 24 | costs for medicare beneficiaries |

| 1 | (3) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term "eligible enti- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ty" means an entity that the Working Group (as de- |
| 3 | fined in paragraph (6)) determines has dem- |
| 4 | onstrated expertise regarding health promotion and |
| 5 | disease prevention among medicare beneficiaries. |
| 6 | (4) Medically effective.—The term "medi- |
| 7 | cally effective" means, with respect to a benefit or |
| 8 | technique, that the benefit or technique has been— |
| 9 | (A) subject to peer review; |
| 10 | (B) described in scientific journals; and |
| 11 | (C) determined to achieve an intended goal |
| 12 | under normal programmatic conditions. |
| 13 | (5) Medically efficacious.—The term |
| 14 | "medically efficacious" means, with respect to a ben- |
| 15 | efit or technique, that the benefit or technique has |
| 16 | been— |
| 17 | (A) subject to peer review; |
| 18 | (B) described in scientific journals; and |
| 19 | (C) determined to achieve an intended goal |
| 20 | under controlled conditions. |
| 21 | (6) Working Group.—The term "Working |
| 22 | Group" means the Working Group on Disease Self- |
| 23 | Management and Health Promotion established |
| 24 | under section 402. |

| 1 | SEC. 402. WORKING GROUP ON DISEASE SELF-MANAGE- |
|----|---|
| 2 | MENT AND HEALTH PROMOTION. |
| 3 | (a) Establishment.—There is established within |
| 4 | the Department of Health and Human Services a Working |
| 5 | Group on Disease Self-Management and Health Pro- |
| 6 | motion. |
| 7 | (b) Composition.— |
| 8 | (1) In general.—Subject to paragraph (2), |
| 9 | the Working Group shall be composed of 5 members |
| 10 | as follows: |
| 11 | (A) The Administrator of the Centers for |
| 12 | Medicare & Medicaid Services. |
| 13 | (B) The Director of the Centers for Dis- |
| 14 | ease Control and Prevention. |
| 15 | (C) The Director of the Agency for |
| 16 | Healthcare Research and Quality. |
| 17 | (D) The Assistant Secretary for Aging. |
| 18 | (E) The Director of the National Institutes |
| 19 | of Health. |
| 20 | (2) ALTERNATIVE MEMBERSHIP.—Any member |
| 21 | of the Working Group described in a subparagraph |
| 22 | of paragraph (1) may appoint an individual who is |
| 23 | an officer or employee of the Federal Government to |
| 24 | serve as a member of the Working Group instead of |
| 25 | the member described in such subparagraph. |

| 1 | (c) Duties.—The duties of the Working Group are |
|----|--|
| 2 | as follows: |
| 3 | (1) Healthy seniors promotion grants.— |
| 4 | The Working Group shall establish general policies |
| 5 | and criteria with respect to the functions of the Sec- |
| 6 | retary under section 403, including— |
| 7 | (A) priorities for the approval of applica- |
| 8 | tions submitted under subsection (c) of such |
| 9 | section; |
| 10 | (B) procedures for monitoring and evalu- |
| 11 | ating research efforts conducted under such |
| 12 | section; and |
| 13 | (C) such other matters relating to the |
| 14 | grant program established under such section |
| 15 | as are recommended by the Working Group and |
| 16 | approved by the Secretary. |
| 17 | (2) Disease self-management demonstra- |
| 18 | TION PROJECTS.—The Working Group shall estab- |
| 19 | lish general policies and criteria with respect to the |
| 20 | functions of the Secretary under section 404, |
| 21 | including— |
| 22 | (A) the identification of medical conditions |
| 23 | for which a demonstration project under such |
| 24 | section may be implemented: |

| 1 | (B) the prioritization of the conditions |
|----|--|
| 2 | identified under subparagraph (A) based on the |
| 3 | potential for the self-management of such con- |
| 4 | dition to be medically effective and for such |
| 5 | self-management to be a cost-effective benefit |
| 6 | or cost-saving benefit; |
| 7 | (C) the identification of target individuals |
| 8 | (as defined in section $404(a)(2)$); |
| 9 | (D) the development of procedures for se- |
| 10 | lecting areas in which such a demonstration |
| 11 | project may be implemented; and |
| 12 | (E) such other matters relating to such |
| 13 | demonstration projects as are recommended by |
| 14 | the Working Group and approved by the Sec- |
| 15 | retary. |
| 16 | (d) Chairperson.—The Secretary shall designate 1 |
| 17 | of the members of the Working Group to be the chair- |
| 18 | person of the Group. |
| 19 | (e) Quorum.—A majority of the members of the |
| 20 | Working Group shall constitute a quorum, but, subject to |
| 21 | subsection (f), a lesser number of members may hold |
| 22 | meetings. |
| 23 | (f) Meetings.—The Working Group shall meet at |
| 24 | the call of the chairperson, except that— |

| I | (1) it shall meet not less than 4 times each |
|----|---|
| 2 | year; and |
| 3 | (2) it shall meet upon the written request of a |
| 4 | majority of the members. |
| 5 | (g) Compensation of Members.—Each member of |
| 6 | the Working Group shall serve without compensation in |
| 7 | addition to that received for their service as an officer or |
| 8 | employee of the Federal Government. |
| 9 | (h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There |
| 10 | are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be |
| 11 | necessary for the purpose of carrying out this section. |
| 12 | SEC. 403. HEALTHY SENIORS PROMOTION GRANTS. |
| 13 | (a) Program Authorized.—The Secretary, using |
| 14 | the general policies and criteria established by the Work- |
| 15 | ing Group under section $402(c)(1)$ and in accordance with |
| 16 | the provisions of this section, is authorized to make grants |
| 17 | to eligible entities (as defined in section $401(3)$) to pay |
| 18 | for the costs of the activities described in subsection (b). |
| 19 | (b) USE OF FUNDS.—An eligible entity may use pay- |
| 20 | ments received under this section in any fiscal year to con- |
| 21 | duct a program to— |
| 22 | (1) study whether using different types of pro- |
| 23 | viders of care and alternative settings (including |
| 24 | community-based senior centers) for the implemen- |
| 25 | tation of a successful health promotion and disease |

| 1 | prevention strategy, including the implications re- |
|----|---|
| 2 | garding the payment of such providers, is medically |
| 3 | efficacious or medically effective; |
| 4 | (2) determine the most effective means of edu- |
| 5 | cating medicare beneficiaries, either directly or |
| 6 | through providers of care, regarding the importance |
| 7 | of health promotion and disease prevention among |
| 8 | such beneficiaries; |
| 9 | (3) identify incentives that would increase the |
| 10 | use of new and existing preventive health benefits |
| 11 | and healthy behaviors by medicare beneficiaries; |
| 12 | (4) promote— |
| 13 | (A) the use of preventive health benefits by |
| 14 | medicare beneficiaries, including such services |
| 15 | that are covered under the medicare program; |
| 16 | (B) the proper use by medicare bene- |
| 17 | ficiaries of prescription and over-the-counter |
| 18 | drugs in order to reduce the number of hospital |
| 19 | stays and physician visits that are a result of |
| 20 | improper use of such drugs; and |
| 21 | (C) the utilization by medicare bene- |
| 22 | ficiaries of the steps (including exercise, mainte- |
| 23 | nance of a proper diet, and the utilization of ac- |

cident prevention techniques) that research has

| 1 | shown to promote and safeguard individual |
|----|--|
| 2 | health; and |
| 3 | (5) address other topics designated by the Sec- |
| 4 | retary. |
| 5 | (c) Application.— |
| 6 | (1) In general.—Each eligible entity that de- |
| 7 | sires to receive a grant under this section shall sub- |
| 8 | mit an application to the Secretary, at such time, in |
| 9 | such manner, and accompanied by such additional |
| 10 | information as the Secretary may reasonably re- |
| 11 | quire. |
| 12 | (2) Contents.—Each application submitted |
| 13 | under paragraph (1) shall— |
| 14 | (A) describe the activities for which assist- |
| 15 | ance under this section is sought; |
| 16 | (B) describe how such activities will— |
| 17 | (i) reflect the medical, behavioral, and |
| 18 | social aspects of care for medicare bene- |
| 19 | ficiaries; |
| 20 | (ii) lead to the development of cost-ef- |
| 21 | fective benefits and cost-saving benefits; |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | (iii) impact the quality of life of medi- |
| 24 | care beneficiaries; |

| 1 | (C) provide assurances that such activities |
|----|--|
| 2 | will focus on broad medicare populations rather |
| 3 | than unique local medicare populations; |
| 4 | (D) provide evidence that the eligible entity |
| 5 | meets the general policies and criteria estab- |
| 6 | lished by the Working Group under section |
| 7 | 402(e)(1); |
| 8 | (E) provide assurances that the eligible en- |
| 9 | tity will take such steps as may be available to |
| 10 | the entity in order to continue the activities for |
| 11 | which the entity is making application after the |
| 12 | period for which assistance is sought; and |
| 13 | (F) provide such additional assurances as |
| 14 | the Secretary determines to be essential to en- |
| 15 | sure compliance with the requirements of this |
| 16 | subtitle. |
| 17 | (3) Joint application.—A consortium of eli- |
| 18 | gible entities may file a joint application under the |
| 19 | provisions of paragraph (1). |
| 20 | (d) APPROVAL OF APPLICATION.—The Secretary |
| 21 | shall approve applications in accordance with the general |
| 22 | policies and criteria established by the Working Group |
| 23 | under section $402(c)(1)$. |
| 24 | (e) Payments.—Subject to amounts appropriated |
| 25 | under subsection (g), the Secretary shall pay to each eligi- |

| 1 | ble entity having an application approved under subsection |
|----|--|
| 2 | (d) the cost of the activities described in the application. |
| 3 | (f) EVALUATION AND REPORT.— |
| 4 | (1) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall conduct |
| 5 | an annual evaluation of grants made under this sec- |
| 6 | tion to determine— |
| 7 | (A) the results of the activities conducted |
| 8 | under the programs for which grants were |
| 9 | made under this section; |
| 10 | (B) the extent to which research assisted |
| 11 | under this section has improved or expanded |
| 12 | the general research for health promotion and |
| 13 | disease prevention among medicare beneficiaries |
| 14 | and identified practical interventions based |
| 15 | upon such research; |
| 16 | (C) a list of specific recommendations |
| 17 | based upon the activities conducted under the |
| 18 | programs for which grants were made under |
| 19 | this section which show promise as practical |
| 20 | interventions for health promotion and disease |
| 21 | prevention among medicare beneficiaries; |
| 22 | (D) whether or not, as a result of the ac- |
| 23 | tivities conducted under the programs for which |
| 24 | grants were made under this section, certain |
| 25 | health promotion and disease prevention bene- |

- fits or education efforts should be added to the medicare program, including discussions of quality of life, translating the applied research results into a benefit under the medicare program, and whether each additional benefit would be a cost-effective benefit or a cost-saving benefit for each proposed addition; and
 - (E) how best to increase utilization of existing and recommended health promotion and disease prevention services, such as an education and public awareness campaign, providing financial incentives for providers of care and medicare beneficiaries, or utilizing other administrative means.
 - (2) Annual Report.—Not later than December 31, 2003, and annually thereafter through 2005, the Secretary, in consultation with the Working Group, shall submit a report to Congress on the evaluation conducted under paragraph (1), together with such recommendations for such legislation and administrative actions as the Secretary considers appropriate.
- 23 (g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There 24 are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of car-

| 1 | rying out this section \$50,000,000 for each of fiscal years |
|----|--|
| 2 | 2002, 2003, 2004, and 2005. |
| 3 | SEC. 404. DISEASE SELF-MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION |
| 4 | PROJECTS. |
| 5 | (a) Demonstration Projects.— |
| 6 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall conduct |
| 7 | demonstration projects for the purpose of promoting |
| 8 | disease self-management for conditions identified by |
| 9 | the Working Group under section 402(c)(2) for tar- |
| 10 | get individuals (as defined in paragraph (2)). |
| 11 | (2) Target individual defined.—In this |
| 12 | section, the term "target individual" means an indi- |
| 13 | vidual who— |
| 14 | (A) is at risk for, or has, 1 or more of the |
| 15 | conditions identified by the Working Group |
| 16 | under section $402(c)(2)$; and |
| 17 | (B) is enrolled under the original medicare |
| 18 | fee-for-service program under parts A and B of |
| 19 | title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 20 | U.S.C. 1395c et seq.; 1395j et seq.) or is en- |
| 21 | rolled under the Medicare+Choice program |
| 22 | under part C of title XVIII of such Act (42 |
| 23 | U.S.C. 1395w–21 et seq.). |
| 24 | (b) Number; Project Areas; Duration.— |

| 1 | (1) Number.—Not later than 2 years after the |
|----|---|
| 2 | date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall |
| 3 | implement a series of demonstration projects to |
| 4 | carry out the purpose described in subsection (a)(1). |
| 5 | (2) Project areas.—The Secretary shall im- |
| 6 | plement the demonstration projects described in |
| 7 | paragraph (1) in urban, suburban, and rural areas. |
| 8 | (3) Duration.—The demonstration projects |
| 9 | under this section shall be conducted during the 3- |
| 10 | year period beginning on the date on which the ini- |
| 11 | tial demonstration project is implemented. |
| 12 | (c) Report to Congress.— |
| 13 | (1) In general.—Not later than 18 months |
| 14 | after the conclusion of the demonstration projects |
| 15 | under this section, the Secretary shall submit a re- |
| 16 | port to Congress on such projects. |
| 17 | (2) Contents of Report.—The report re- |
| 18 | quired under paragraph (1) shall include the fol- |
| 19 | lowing: |
| 20 | (A) A description of the demonstration |
| 21 | projects. |
| 22 | (B) An evaluation of— |
| 23 | (i) whether each benefit provided |
| 24 | under the demonstration projects is a cost- |
| 25 | effective benefit or a cost-saving benefit; |

| 1 | (ii) the level of the disease self-man- |
|----|---|
| 2 | agement attained by target individuals |
| 3 | under the demonstration projects; and |
| 4 | (iii) the satisfaction of target individ- |
| 5 | uals under the demonstration projects. |
| 6 | (C) Recommendations of the Secretary re- |
| 7 | garding whether to conduct the demonstration |
| 8 | projects on a permanent basis. |
| 9 | (D) Such recommendations for legislation |
| 10 | and administrative action as the Secretary de- |
| 11 | termines to be appropriate. |
| 12 | (E) Any other information regarding the |
| 13 | demonstration projects that the Secretary de- |
| 14 | termines to be appropriate. |
| 15 | (d) Funding.—The Secretary shall provide for the |
| 16 | transfer from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund |
| 17 | under section 1817 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 18 | 1395i) an amount not to exceed \$30,000,000 for the costs |
| 19 | of carrying out this section. |
| 20 | Subtitle B—Medicare Coverage of |
| 21 | Preventive Health Benefits |
| 22 | SEC. 411. THERAPY AND COUNSELING FOR CESSATION OF |
| 23 | TOBACCO USE. |
| 24 | (a) Coverage.—Section 1861(s)(2) of the Social Se- |
| 25 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)), as amended by section |

| 1 | 105(a) of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits |
|----|--|
| 2 | Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (114 Stat. |
| 3 | 2763A-471), as enacted into law by section 1(a)(6) of |
| 4 | Public Law 106–554, is amended— |
| 5 | (1) in subparagraph (U), by striking "and" at |
| 6 | the end; |
| 7 | (2) in subparagraph (V), by inserting "and" at |
| 8 | the end; and |
| 9 | (3) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 10 | paragraph: |
| 11 | "(W) supplemental preventive health services |
| 12 | (as defined in subsection (ww));". |
| 13 | (b) Services Described.—Section 1861 of the So- |
| 14 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x), as amended by sec- |
| 15 | tion 115(b), is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 16 | new subsection: |
| 17 | "Supplemental Preventive Health Services |
| 18 | "(xx) The term 'supplemental preventive health serv- |
| 19 | ices' means the following: |
| 20 | "(1)(A) Therapy and counseling for cessation of |
| 21 | tobacco use for individuals who use tobacco products |
| 22 | or who are being treated for tobacco use that is |
| 23 | furnished— |
| 24 | "(i) by or under the supervision of a physi- |
| 25 | cian; or |

| 1 | "(ii) by any other health care professional |
|----|---|
| 2 | who— |
| 3 | "(I) is legally authorized to furnish |
| 4 | such services under State law (or the State |
| 5 | regulatory mechanism provided by State |
| 6 | law) of the State in which the services are |
| 7 | furnished; and |
| 8 | "(II) is authorized to receive payment |
| 9 | for other services under this title or is des- |
| 10 | ignated by the Secretary for this purpose. |
| 11 | "(B) Subject to subparagraph (C), such term is |
| 12 | limited to— |
| 13 | "(i) therapy and counseling services rec- |
| 14 | ommended in 'Treating Tobacco Use and De- |
| 15 | pendence: A Clinical Practice Guideline', pub- |
| 16 | lished by the Public Health Service in June |
| 17 | 2000, or any subsequent modification of such |
| 18 | Guideline; and |
| 19 | "(ii) such other therapy and counseling |
| 20 | services that the Secretary recognizes to be ef- |
| 21 | fective. |
| 22 | "(C) Such term shall not include coverage for |
| 23 | drugs or biologicals that are not otherwise covered |
| 24 | under this title.". |

| 1 | (c) Payment and Elimination of Cost-Sharing |
|----|---|
| 2 | FOR ALL SUPPLEMENTAL PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERV- |
| 3 | ICES.— |
| 4 | (1) Payment and elimination of coinsur- |
| 5 | ANCE.—Section 1833(a)(1) of the Social Security |
| 6 | Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)), as amended by sections |
| 7 | 111(b)(2)(A) and 112(b)(2)(A), is amended— |
| 8 | (A) in subparagraph (N), by inserting |
| 9 | "other than supplemental preventive health |
| 10 | services (as defined in section 1861(xx))" after |
| 11 | "(as defined in section 1848(j)(3))"; |
| 12 | (B) by striking "and" before "(V)"; and |
| 13 | (C) by inserting before the semicolon at |
| 14 | the end the following: ", and (W) with respect |
| 15 | to supplemental preventive health services (as |
| 16 | defined in section 1861(xx)), the amount paid |
| 17 | shall be 100 percent of the lesser of the actual |
| 18 | charge for the services or the amount deter- |
| 19 | mined under the payment basis determined |
| 20 | under section 1848 by the Secretary for the |
| 21 | particular supplemental preventive health serv- |
| 22 | ice involved". |
| 23 | (2) Payment under physician fee sched- |
| 24 | ULE.—Section 1848(j)(3) (42 U.S.C. 1395w- |

- 4(j)(3)) is amended by inserting "(2)(W)," after
 "(2)(S),".
- 3 (3) ELIMINATION OF COINSURANCE IN OUT4 PATIENT HOSPITAL SETTINGS.—The third sentence
 5 of section 1866(a)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act
 6 (42 U.S.C. 1395cc(a)(2)(A)) is amended by insert7 ing after "1861(s)(10)(A)" the following: ", with respect to supplemental preventive health services (as
 8 defined in section 1861(xx)),".
- 10 (4) ELIMINATION OF DEDUCTIBLE.—The first 11 sentence of section 1833(b) of the Social Security 12 Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(b)), as amended by section 13 111(b)(2)(B), is amended—
- 14 (A) by striking "and" before "(7)"; and
- 15 (B) by inserting before the period the fol-16 lowing: ", and (8) such deductible shall not 17 apply with respect to supplemental preventive 18 health services (as defined in section 19 1861(xx))".
- 20 (d) APPLICATION OF LIMITS ON BILLING.—Section 21 1842(b)(18)(C) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 22 1395u(b)(18)(C)), as amended by section 105(d) of the 23 Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits Improvement
- 24 and Protection Act of 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A-472), as
- 25 enacted into law by section 1(a)(6) of Public Law 106-

| 1 | 554, is amended by adding at the end the following new |
|----|--|
| 2 | clause: |
| 3 | "(vii) Any health care professional designated |
| 4 | under section $1861(xx)(1)(A)(ii)(II)$ to perform ther- |
| 5 | apy and counseling for cessation of tobacco use.". |
| 6 | (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 7 | this section shall apply to services furnished on or after |
| 8 | the day that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this |
| 9 | Act. |
| 10 | SEC. 412. COUNSELING FOR POST-MENOPAUSAL WOMEN. |
| 11 | (a) Coverage.—Section 1861(xx) of the Social Se- |
| 12 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)), as added by section |
| 13 | 411(b), is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 14 | paragraph: |
| 15 | "(2)(A) Counseling for post-menopausal |
| 16 | women. |
| 17 | "(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the |
| 18 | term 'counseling for post-menopausal women' means |
| 19 | counseling provided to a post-menopausal woman |
| 20 | regarding— |
| 21 | "(i) the symptoms, risk factors, and condi- |
| 22 | tions associated with menopause; |
| 23 | "(ii) appropriate treatment options for |
| 24 | post-menopausal women, including hormone re- |
| 25 | placement therapy; and |

| 1 | "(iii) other interventions that can be imple- |
|----|--|
| 2 | mented to prevent or delay the onset of health |
| 3 | risks associated with menopause. |
| 4 | "(C) Such term does not include coverage for |
| 5 | drugs or biologicals that are not otherwise covered |
| 6 | under this title.". |
| 7 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 8 | this section shall apply to services furnished on or after |
| 9 | the day that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this |
| 10 | Act. |
| 11 | SEC. 413. SCREENING FOR DIMINISHED VISUAL ACUITY. |
| 12 | (a) Coverage.—Section 1861(xx) of the Social Se- |
| 13 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)), as amended by section |
| 14 | 412(a), is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 15 | paragraph: |
| 16 | "(3)(A) Screening for diminished visual acuity. |
| 17 | "(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the |
| 18 | term 'screening for diminished visual acuity' means |
| 19 | a screening for diminished visual acuity that is fur- |
| 20 | nished by or under the supervision of an optometrist |
| 21 | or ophthalmologist who is legally authorized to fur- |
| 22 | nish such services under State law (or the State reg- |
| 23 | ulatory mechanism provided by State law) of the |
| 24 | State in which the services are furnished " |

| 1 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
|----|--|
| 2 | this section shall apply to services furnished on or after |
| 3 | the day that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this |
| 4 | Act. |
| 5 | SEC. 414. SCREENING FOR HEARING IMPAIRMENT. |
| 6 | (a) Coverage.—Section 1861(xx) of the Social Se- |
| 7 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)), as amended by section |
| 8 | 413(a), is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 9 | paragraph: |
| 10 | "(4)(A) Screening for hearing impairment. |
| 11 | "(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the |
| 12 | term 'screening for hearing impairment' means the |
| 13 | following services: |
| 14 | "(i) A screening for hearing impairment |
| 15 | using periodic questions that is furnished by— |
| 16 | "(I) a physician, including an |
| 17 | otolaryngologist; |
| 18 | "(II) a qualified audiologist (as de- |
| 19 | fined in subsection (ll)(3)(B)); or |
| 20 | "(III) any other health care profes- |
| 21 | sional who is legally authorized to furnish |
| 22 | such screening under State law (or the |
| 23 | State regulatory mechanism provided by |
| 24 | State law) of the State in which the |
| 25 | screening is furnished. |

| 1 | "(ii) If the answers to such questions indi- |
|---|---|
| 2 | cate potential hearing impairment, an otoscopic |
| 3 | examination and an audiometric screening test |
| 4 | that are furnished by an otolaryngologist or a |
| 5 | qualified audiologist (as so defined). |
| 6 | "(iii) If the results of such examination or |

- "(iii) If the results of such examination or test indicate a need for assistive listening devices (whether or not such examination or test was based on a screening or was diagnostic), counseling about such devices that is furnished by an otolaryngologist or a qualified audiologist (as so defined).".
- 13 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by 14 this section shall apply to services furnished on or after 15 the day that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this 16 Act.

17 SEC. 415. SCREENING FOR CHOLESTEROL.

- 18 (a) COVERAGE.—Section 1861(xx) of the Social Se-19 curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)), as amended by section 20 414(a), is amended by adding at the end the following new 21 paragraph:
- 22 "(5)(A) Screening for cholesterol if the indi-23 vidual involved has not had such a screening during 24 the preceding 5 years.

7

8

9

10

11

| 1 | "(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), pay- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ment may be made under this part for a screening |
| 3 | for cholesterol with respect to an individual even if |
| 4 | the individual has had such a screening during the |
| 5 | preceding 5 years if the individual exhibits major |
| 6 | risk factors for coronary heart disease or a stroke, |
| 7 | including, but not limited to, smoking, hypertension, |
| 8 | and diabetes.". |
| 9 | (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 1862(a)(1) |
| 10 | of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)(1)), as |
| 11 | amended by section 301(b)(2), is amended— |
| 12 | (1) in subparagraph (I), by striking "and" at |
| 13 | the end; |
| 14 | (2) in subparagraph (J), by striking the semi- |
| 15 | colon at the end and inserting ", and"; and |
| 16 | (3) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 17 | paragraph: |
| 18 | "(K) in the case of a screening for choles- |
| 19 | terol, which is performed more frequently than |
| 20 | is covered under section 1861(xx)(5);". |
| 21 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 22 | this section shall apply to services furnished on or after |
| 23 | the day that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this |
| 24 | Act. |

1 SEC. 416. SCREENING FOR HYPERTENSION.

| 2 | (a) Coverage.—Section 1861(xx) of the Social Se- |
|----|---|
| 3 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)), as amended by section |
| 4 | 415(a), is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 5 | paragraph: |
| 6 | "(6)(A) Screening for hypertension if the indi- |
| 7 | vidual involved has not had such a screening during |
| 8 | the preceding 2 years. |
| 9 | "(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), pay- |
| 10 | ment may be made under this part for a screening |
| 11 | for hypertension with respect to an individual even |
| 12 | if the individual has had such a screening during the |
| 13 | preceding 2 years if the individual has a history of, |
| 14 | or is at risk for, hypertension.". |
| 15 | (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 1862(a)(1) |
| 16 | of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)(1)), as |
| 17 | amended by section 415(b), is amended— |
| 18 | (1) in subparagraph (J), by striking "and" at |
| 19 | the end; |
| 20 | (2) in subparagraph (K), by striking the semi- |
| 21 | colon at the end and inserting ", and"; and |
| 22 | (3) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 23 | paragraph: |
| 24 | "(L) in the case of a screening for hyper- |
| 25 | tension, which is performed more frequently |
| 26 | than is covered under section $1861(xx)(6)$:". |

| 1 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
|----|--|
| 2 | this section shall apply to services furnished on or after |
| 3 | the day that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this |
| 4 | Act. |
| 5 | SEC. 417. EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR BONE MASS |
| 6 | MEASUREMENT. |
| 7 | (a) Expansion.—Section 1861(rr)(2) of the Social |
| 8 | Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(rr)(2)) is amended to read |
| 9 | as follows: |
| 10 | "(2) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'quali- |
| 11 | fied individual' means an individual who is (in accordance |
| 12 | with regulations prescribed by the Secretary)— |
| 13 | "(A) an estrogen-deficient woman (including |
| 14 | those receiving hormone replacement therapy); |
| 15 | "(B) an individual with low trauma or fragility |
| 16 | fractures (including vertebral abnormalities and hip |
| 17 | rib, wrist, pelvic, or proximal humeral fractures); |
| 18 | "(C) an individual receiving long-term medica- |
| 19 | tions that have associations to bone loss or |
| 20 | osteoporosis (including glucocorticoid therapy and |
| 21 | androgen deprivation therapy); |
| 22 | "(D) an individual with a long-term medical |
| 23 | condition that has association to osteoporosis (in- |
| 24 | cluding primary hyperparathyroidism): |

| 1 | "(E) a man with risk factors for osteoporosis |
|----|--|
| 2 | such as hypogonadism; and |
| 3 | "(F) an individual being monitored to assess |
| 4 | the response to, or efficacy of, an approved |
| 5 | osteoporosis therapy.". |
| 6 | (b) Reference to Elimination of Coinsurance |
| 7 | AND WAIVER OF APPLICATION OF DEDUCTIBLE.—For |
| 8 | the elimination of the coinsurance for bone mass measure- |
| 9 | ment and for the waiver of the application of the part B |
| 10 | deductible for such measurement, see section 419. |
| 11 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 12 | subsection (a) shall apply to services furnished on or after |
| 13 | the day that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this |
| 14 | Act. |
| 15 | SEC. 418. COVERAGE OF MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY |
| 16 | SERVICES FOR BENEFICIARIES WITH CAR- |
| 17 | DIOVASCULAR DISEASES. |
| 18 | (a) In General.—Section 1861(s)(2)(V) of the So- |
| 19 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)(V)), as added by |
| 20 | section 105(a) of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP |
| 21 | Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (114 |
| 22 | Stat. 2763A-471), as enacted into law by section 1(a)(6) |

23 of Public Law 106–554, is amended to read as follows:

| 1 | "(V) medical nutrition therapy services (as de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | fined in subsection $(vv)(1)$ in the case of a |
| 3 | beneficiary— |
| 4 | "(i) with a cardiovascular disease (includ- |
| 5 | ing congestive heart failure, arteriosclerosis, |
| 6 | hyperlipidemia, hypertension, and |
| 7 | hypercholesterolemia), diabetes, or a renal dis- |
| 8 | ease (or a combination of such conditions) |
| 9 | who— |
| 10 | "(I) has not received diabetes out- |
| 11 | patient self-management training services |
| 12 | within a time period determined by the |
| 13 | Secretary; |
| 14 | "(II) is not receiving maintenance di- |
| 15 | alysis for which payment is made under |
| 16 | section 1881; and |
| 17 | "(III) meets such other criteria deter- |
| 18 | mined by the Secretary after consideration |
| 19 | of protocols established by dietitian or nu- |
| 20 | trition professional organizations; or |
| 21 | "(ii) with a combination of such conditions |
| 22 | who— |
| 23 | "(I) is not described in clause (i) be- |
| 24 | cause of the application of subclause (I) or |
| 25 | (II) of such clause; |

| 1 | "(II) receives such medical nutrition |
|----|---|
| 2 | therapy services in a coordinated manner |
| 3 | (as determined appropriate by the Sec- |
| 4 | retary) with any services described in such |
| 5 | subclauses that the beneficiary is receiving; |
| 6 | and |
| 7 | "(III) meets such other criteria deter- |
| 8 | mined by the Secretary after consideration |
| 9 | of protocols established by dietitian or nu- |
| 10 | trition professional organizations;". |
| 11 | (b) Elimination of Coinsurance.—Section |
| 12 | 1833(a)(1)(T) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 13 | 1395l(a)(1)(T), as added by section $105(c)(2)$ of the |
| 14 | Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits Improvement |
| 15 | and Protection Act of 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A-472), as |
| 16 | enacted into law by section 1(a)(6) of Public Law 106– |
| 17 | 554, is amended by striking "80 percent" and inserting |
| 18 | "100 percent". |
| 19 | (e) Reference To Waiver of Application of |
| 20 | DEDUCTIBLE.—For the waiver of the application of the |
| 21 | part B deductible for medical nutrition therapy services, |
| 22 | see section 419. |
| 23 | (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 24 | this section shall take effect as if included in the enact- |
| 25 | ment of section 105 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and |

| 1 | SCHIP Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 |
|----|---|
| 2 | (114 Stat. 2763A-471), as enacted into law by section |
| 3 | 1(a)(6) of Public Law 106–554. |
| 4 | SEC. 419. ELIMINATION OF DEDUCTIBLES AND COINSUR |
| 5 | ANCE FOR EXISTING PREVENTIVE HEALTH |
| 6 | BENEFITS. |
| 7 | (a) In General.—Section 1833 of the Social Secu- |
| 8 | rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l) is amended by inserting after |
| 9 | subsection (o) the following new subsection: |
| 10 | "(p) Deductibles and Coinsurance Waived for |
| 11 | PREVENTIVE HEALTH ITEMS AND SERVICES.—The Sec- |
| 12 | retary may not require the payment of any deductible or |
| 13 | coinsurance under subsection (a) or (b), respectively, or |
| 14 | any individual enrolled for coverage under this part for |
| 15 | any of the following preventive health items and services |
| 16 | "(1) Blood-testing strips, lancets, and blood |
| 17 | glucose monitors for individuals with diabetes de- |
| 18 | scribed in section 1861(n). |
| 19 | "(2) Diabetes outpatient self-management |
| 20 | training services (as defined in section $1861(qq)(1)$) |
| 21 | "(3) Pneumococcal, influenza, and hepatitis B |
| 22 | vaccines and administration described in section |
| 23 | 1861(s)(10). |
| 24 | "(4) Screening mammography (as defined in |
| 25 | section 1861(jj)). |

| 1 | "(5) Screening pap smear and screening pelvic |
|----|--|
| 2 | exam (as defined in paragraphs (1) and (2) of sec- |
| 3 | tion 1861(nn), respectively). |
| 4 | "(6) Bone mass measurement (as defined in |
| 5 | section $1861(rr)(1)$). |
| 6 | "(7) Prostate cancer screening test (as defined |
| 7 | in section $1861(00)(1)$). |
| 8 | "(8) Colorectal cancer screening test (as de- |
| 9 | fined in section $1861(pp)(1)$). |
| 10 | "(9) Screening for glaucoma (as defined in sec- |
| 11 | tion 1861(uu)). |
| 12 | "(10) Medical nutrition therapy services (as de- |
| 13 | fined in section $1861(vv)(1)$.". |
| 14 | (b) Waiver of Coinsurance.— |
| 15 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1833(a)(1)(B) of the |
| 16 | Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)(B)) is |
| 17 | amended to read as follows: "(B) with respect to |
| 18 | preventive health items and services described in |
| 19 | subsection (p), the amounts paid shall be 100 per- |
| 20 | cent of the fee schedule or other basis of payment |
| 21 | under this title for the particular item or service,". |
| 22 | (2) Elimination of coinsurance in out- |
| 23 | PATIENT HOSPITAL SETTINGS.—The third sentence |
| 24 | of section 1866(a)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act |
| 25 | (42 U.S.C. 1395cc(a)(2)(A)), as amended by section |

- 1 411(c)(3), is amended by inserting after "section"
- 2 1861(xx)" the following: "and preventive health
- 3 items and services described in section 1833(p)".
- 4 (c) Waiver of Application of Deductible.—
- 5 Section 1833(b)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
- 6 1395l(b)(1)) is amended to read as follows: "(1) such de-
- 7 ductible shall not apply with respect to preventive health
- 8 items and services described in subsection (p),".
- 9 (d) Adding "Lancet" to Definition of DME.—
- 10 Section 1861(n) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
- 11 1395x(n)) is amended by striking "blood-testing strips
- 12 and blood glucose monitors" and inserting "blood-testing
- 13 strips, lancets, and blood glucose monitors".
- 14 (e) Conforming Amendments.—
- 15 (1) Elimination of Coinsurance for Clin-
- 16 ICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY TESTS.—Paragraphs
- 17 (1)(D)(i) and (2)(D)(i) of section 1833(a) of the So-
- cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)), as amended
- by section 201(b)(1) of the Medicare, Medicaid, and
- 20 SCHIP Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of
- 21 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A–481), as enacted into law by
- section 1(a)(6) of Public Law 106–554, are each
- amended by inserting "or which are described in
- subsection (p)" after "assignment-related basis".

| 1 | (2) Elimination of Coinsurance for Cer- |
|----|---|
| 2 | TAIN DME.—Section 1834(a)(1)(A) of the Social Se- |
| 3 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(a)(1)(A)) is amended |
| 4 | by inserting "(or 100 percent, in the case of such an |
| 5 | item described in section 1833(p))" after "80 per- |
| 6 | cent". |
| 7 | (3) Elimination of deductibles and coin- |
| 8 | SURANCE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER SCREENING |
| 9 | TESTS.—Section 1834(d) of the Social Security Act |
| 10 | (42 U.S.C. 1395m(d)) is amended— |
| 11 | (A) in paragraph (2)(C)— |
| 12 | (i) by striking "(C) Facility Pay- |
| 13 | MENT LIMIT.—" and all that follows |
| 14 | through "Notwithstanding subsections" |
| 15 | and inserting the following: |
| 16 | "(C) Facility payment limit.—Notwith- |
| 17 | standing subsections"; |
| 18 | (ii) by striking "(I) in accordance" |
| 19 | and inserting the following: |
| 20 | "(i) in accordance"; |
| 21 | (iii) by striking "(II) are performed" |
| 22 | and all that follows through "payment |
| 23 | under" and inserting the following |

| 1 | "(ii) are performed in an ambulatory |
|----|--|
| 2 | surgical center or hospital outpatient de- |
| 3 | partment, |
| 4 | payment under"; and |
| 5 | (iv) by striking clause (ii); and |
| 6 | (B) in paragraph (3)(C)— |
| 7 | (i) by striking "(C) Facility pay- |
| 8 | MENT LIMIT.—" and all that follows |
| 9 | through "Notwithstanding subsections" |
| 10 | and inserting the following: |
| 11 | "(C) Facility payment limit.—Notwith- |
| 12 | standing subsections"; and |
| 13 | (ii) by striking clause (ii). |
| 14 | (f) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 15 | this section shall apply to services furnished on or after |
| 16 | the day that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this |
| 17 | Act. |
| 18 | SEC. 420. PROGRAM INTEGRITY. |
| 19 | The Secretary, in consultation with the Inspector |
| 20 | General of the Department of Health and Human Serv- |
| 21 | ices, shall integrate supplemental preventive health serv- |
| 22 | ices (as defined in section 1861(xx) of the Social Security |
| 23 | Act (as added by the preceding provisions of this subtitle)) |
| 24 | with existing program integrity measures. |

| | 224 |
|---|--|
| 1 | SEC. 421. PROMOTION OF PREVENTIVE HEALTH BENEFITS. |
| 2 | In order to promote the use by medicare beneficiaries |
| 3 | of preventive health benefits, including preventive health |
| 4 | services (as defined in section 1861(xx) of the Social Secu- |

- 5 rity Act (as added by the preceding provisions of this sub-
- 6 title)) and preventive health items and services described
- 7 in section 1833(p) of such Act (as added by section 419),
- 8 the Secretary shall do the following:
- 9 (1) Medicare handbook and other annual notice provided to medicare bene-12 ficiaries a detailed description of—
- 13 (A) the preventive health benefits that are 14 covered under the medicare program; and
- 15 (B) the importance of using such benefits.
- 16 (2) Fiscal intermediaries and carriers.— 17 Require that fiscal intermediaries with a contract 18 under section 1816 of the Social Security Act (42) 19 U.S.C. 1395h) and carriers with a contract under 20 section 1842 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u) include 21 preventive health benefits messages on Medicare 22 Summary Notice Statements and Explanations of 23 Medicare Benefits distributed by such entities.
 - (3) Medicare part B statement.—Regularly include preventive health benefits messages on the medicare part B statement.

24

25

| 1 | (4) Medicare+choice plans.—Require that |
|----|--|
| 2 | Medicare+Choice organizations offering a |
| 3 | Medicare+Choice plan disclose under section |
| 4 | 1852(c)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 5 | 1395w-22(c)(1)(B)) information regarding the pre- |
| 6 | ventive health benefits that are covered under the |
| 7 | plan. |
| 8 | (5) Other activities.—Conduct activities in |
| 9 | addition to those described in paragraphs (1) |
| 10 | through (4) that the Secretary determines to be use- |
| 11 | ful in disseminating information to medicare bene- |
| 12 | ficiaries regarding— |
| 13 | (A) the preventive health benefits that are |
| 14 | covered under the medicare program; |
| 15 | (B) the importance of using such benefits; |
| 16 | and |
| 17 | (C) general health promotion. |
| 18 | Subtitle C—National Falls Preven- |
| 19 | tion Education and Awareness |
| 20 | Campaign |
| 21 | SEC. 431. NATIONAL FALLS PREVENTION EDUCATION AND |
| 22 | AWARENESS CAMPAIGN. |
| 23 | (a) In General.—The Director of the Centers for |
| 24 | Disease Control and Prevention, in consultation with the |
| 25 | Administrator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid |

| 1 | Services, shall conduct a national falls prevention and |
|----|--|
| 2 | awareness campaign to reduce fall-related injuries among |
| 3 | medicare beneficiaries. |
| 4 | (b) Report to Congress.— |
| 5 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Centers |
| 6 | for Disease Control and Prevention, in consultation |
| 7 | with the Administrator of the Centers for Medicare |
| 8 | & Medicaid Services, shall submit to Congress a re- |
| 9 | port on the campaign conducted under this section. |
| 10 | (2) DEADLINE FOR REPORT.—The report re- |
| 11 | quired under paragraph (1) shall be submitted not |
| 12 | later than the earlier of— |
| 13 | (A) 6 months after the campaign is com- |
| 14 | pleted; or |
| 15 | (B) 3 years after the campaign is imple- |
| 16 | mented. |
| 17 | (3) Contents of Report.—The report re- |
| 18 | quired under paragraph (1) shall include the fol- |
| 19 | lowing: |
| 20 | (A) A description of the campaign. |
| 21 | (B) An evaluation of— |
| 22 | (i) whether the campaign has effec- |
| 23 | tively reached its target population; and |
| 24 | (ii) the cost-effectiveness of the cam- |
| 25 | paign. |

| 1 | (C) An assessment of whether the cam- |
|----|---|
| 2 | paign has been effective, as measured by |
| 3 | whether— |
| 4 | (i) the target population has adopted |
| 5 | the interventions suggested in the cam- |
| 6 | paign, and if not, the reasons why such |
| 7 | interventions have not been adopted; and |
| 8 | (ii) the fall rates among the target |
| 9 | population have decreased since the cam- |
| 10 | paign was implemented, and if not, the |
| 11 | reasons why such fall rates have not de- |
| 12 | creased. |
| 13 | (D) Any other information regarding the |
| 14 | campaign that the Director of the Centers for |
| 15 | Disease Control and Prevention determines to |
| 16 | be appropriate. |
| 17 | (c) Authorization of Appropriations.—There |
| 18 | are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be |
| 19 | necessary for the purpose of carrying out this section. |
| 20 | Subtitle D—Clinical Depression |
| 21 | Screening Demonstration Projects |
| 22 | SEC. 441. CLINICAL DEPRESSION SCREENING DEMONSTRA- |
| 23 | TION PROJECTS. |
| 24 | (a) Definitions.—In this section: |

| 1 | (1) Demonstration project.—The term |
|----|---|
| 2 | "demonstration project" means a demonstration |
| 3 | project established under subsection $(b)(1)$. |
| 4 | (2) Eligible Beneficiary.—The term "eligi- |
| 5 | ble beneficiary" means an individual enrolled for |
| 6 | benefits under part B who is not enrolled in any of |
| 7 | the following: |
| 8 | (A) A Medicare+Choice plan under part C |
| 9 | of title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 10 | U.S.C. 1395w–21 et seq.). |
| 11 | (B) A plan offered by an eligible organiza- |
| 12 | tion under section 1876 of such Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 13 | 1395mm). |
| 14 | (C) A program of all-inclusive care for the |
| 15 | elderly (PACE) under section 1894 of such Act |
| 16 | (42 U.S.C. 1395eee). |
| 17 | (D) A social health maintenance organiza- |
| 18 | tion (SHMO) demonstration project established |
| 19 | under section 4018(b) of the Omnibus Budget |
| 20 | Reconciliation Act of 1987 (Public Law 100– |
| 21 | 203). |
| 22 | (E) A health care prepayment plan under |
| 23 | section 1833(a)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act |
| 24 | (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)(A)). |

| 1 | (3) Part B.—The term "part B" means part |
|----|---|
| 2 | B of the original medicare fee-for-service program |
| 3 | under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 4 | U.S.C. 1395j et seq.). |
| 5 | (4) Qualified Health Professional.—The |
| 6 | term "qualified health professional" means an indi- |
| 7 | vidual that— |
| 8 | (A) is— |
| 9 | (i) a physician (as defined in section |
| 10 | 1861(r)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 |
| 11 | U.S.C. $1395x(r)(1));$ |
| 12 | (ii) a nurse practitioner (as defined in |
| 13 | section 1861(aa)(5) of such Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 14 | 1395x(aa)(5)); or |
| 15 | (iii) a mental health care professional |
| 16 | (including a clinical social worker, as de- |
| 17 | fined in section 1861(hh) of such Act (42 |
| 18 | U.S.C. 1395x(hh))) that is licensed to per- |
| 19 | form mental health services by the State in |
| 20 | which a screening for clinical depression is |
| 21 | furnished under a demonstration project; |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | (B) has an agreement in effect with the |
| 24 | Secretary under which the professional agrees |
| 25 | to accept the amount determined by the Sec- |

| 1 | retary under subsection (b)(4) as full payment |
|----|---|
| 2 | for such screening and to accept an assignment |
| 3 | described in section 1842(b)(3)(B)(ii) of the So- |
| 4 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 5 | 1395u(b)(3)(B)(ii)) with respect to payment for |
| 6 | each screening furnished by the professional to |
| 7 | an eligible beneficiary participating in a dem- |
| 8 | onstration project. |
| 9 | (5) Screening for clinical depression.— |
| 10 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The term "screening |
| 11 | for clinical depression" means a consultation |
| 12 | during which— |
| 13 | (i) a self-administered written screen- |
| 14 | ing test (or an alternative format for such |
| 15 | test pursuant to subsection (b)(3)(B)) is |
| 16 | made available to an eligible beneficiary; |
| 17 | and |
| 18 | (ii) a qualified health professional— |
| 19 | (I) interprets the results of such |
| 20 | test; |
| 21 | (II) discusses the beneficiary's |
| 22 | responses to the questions on the test |
| 23 | with the beneficiary; |
| 24 | (III) assesses the beneficiary's |
| 25 | risk of clinical depression; and |

| 1 | (IV) if the qualified health pro- |
|---|---|
| 2 | fessional determines that the bene- |
| 3 | ficiary is at high risk for clinical de- |
| 4 | pression, refers the eligible beneficiary |
| 5 | for a full diagnostic evaluation and |
| 6 | such additional treatment as may be |
| 7 | required. |
| | |

- (B) Construction.—Nothing in subparagraph (A)(ii)(IV) shall be construed as prohibiting a qualified health professional performing the screening for clinical depression with respect to an individual from directly providing the diagnostic evaluation and additional treatment described in such subparagraph to such individual if legally authorized under State law to do so.
- (6) Self-administered written screening test.—The term "self-administered written screening test" means an instrument on which an eligible beneficiary writes answers to questions designed to enable a qualified health professional to establish the level of risk of such eligible beneficiary for clinical depression.
- 24 (b) Demonstration Projects.—

| 1 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish |
|----|---|
| 2 | and conduct demonstration projects for the purpose |
| 3 | of evaluating the efficacy of providing screenings for |
| 4 | clinical depression as a benefit under part B to eligi- |
| 5 | ble beneficiaries through qualified health profes- |
| 6 | sionals in accordance with the requirements of this |
| 7 | section. |
| 8 | (2) Number, project areas, duration.— |
| 9 | (A) Number.—The Secretary shall estab- |
| 10 | lish no fewer than 6 and no more than 10 dem- |
| 11 | onstration projects. |
| 12 | (B) Project areas.— |
| 13 | (i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall |
| 14 | conduct demonstration projects in geo- |
| 15 | graphic areas that include urban, subur- |
| 16 | ban, and rural areas. |
| 17 | (ii) Selection.—The Secretary shall |
| 18 | select the geographic areas described in |
| 19 | clause (i) in a manner that— |
| 20 | (I) ensures geographic diversity |
| 21 | and a mix of screening sites (includ- |
| 22 | ing physicians' offices, hospital out- |
| 23 | patient departments, community men- |
| 24 | tal health centers, and skilled nursing |
| 25 | facilities); and |

| 1 | (II) gives preference to areas |
|----|--|
| 2 | with a high concentration of eligible |
| 3 | beneficiaries. |
| 4 | (C) Duration.—The demonstration |
| 5 | projects under this section shall be conducted |
| 6 | during the 3-year period beginning on the date |
| 7 | on which the initial demonstration project is |
| 8 | implemented. |
| 9 | (3) Identification and distribution of |
| 10 | SELF-ADMINISTERED TESTS.— |
| 11 | (A) In general.—The Secretary, in con- |
| 12 | sultation with professionals experienced in con- |
| 13 | ducting large-scale depression screening |
| 14 | projects, shall— |
| 15 | (i) establish or identify a self-adminis- |
| 16 | tered written screening test to be used in |
| 17 | conducting the demonstration projects; and |
| 18 | (ii) not later than the date that is 3 |
| 19 | months before the date on which a dem- |
| 20 | onstration project is implemented in a geo- |
| 21 | graphic area, distribute such test to each |
| 22 | qualified health professional that provides |
| 23 | services in such area in which the Sec- |
| 24 | retary conducts a demonstration project, |

| 1 | together with guidelines for making the |
|---|--|
| 2 | test available to eligible beneficiaries. |
| 3 | (B) Alternative formats for test.— |
| 4 | The Secretary shall also establish and distribute |
| 5 | alternative formats for the self-administered |
| 6 | written screening test under subparagraph (A) |
| 7 | which shall be available for use when cir- |
| 8 | cumstances do not permit an individual to com- |
| 9 | plete the self-administered written screening |
| 10 | test. |
| 11 | (4) Payment for screenings for clinical |
| 12 | DEPRESSION.— |
| | |
| 13 | (A) In general.—Subject to subpara- |
| 13 14 | (A) In General.—Subject to subparagraph (C), the Secretary shall provide for pay- |
| | |
| 14 | graph (C), the Secretary shall provide for pay- |
| 14 15 | graph (C), the Secretary shall provide for payment of the reasonable charges for each screen- |
| 141516 | graph (C), the Secretary shall provide for payment of the reasonable charges for each screening for clinical depression furnished to an eligi- |
| 14151617 | graph (C), the Secretary shall provide for payment of the reasonable charges for each screening for clinical depression furnished to an eligible beneficiary by a qualified health professional |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | graph (C), the Secretary shall provide for payment of the reasonable charges for each screening for clinical depression furnished to an eligible beneficiary by a qualified health professional from the amounts transferred under subsection |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | graph (C), the Secretary shall provide for payment of the reasonable charges for each screening for clinical depression furnished to an eligible beneficiary by a qualified health professional from the amounts transferred under subsection (d). |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | graph (C), the Secretary shall provide for payment of the reasonable charges for each screening for clinical depression furnished to an eligible beneficiary by a qualified health professional from the amounts transferred under subsection (d). (B) WAIVER OF COINSURANCE AND |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | graph (C), the Secretary shall provide for payment of the reasonable charges for each screening for clinical depression furnished to an eligible beneficiary by a qualified health professional from the amounts transferred under subsection (d). (B) WAIVER OF COINSURANCE AND DEDUCTIBLES.—The Secretary may not require |

onstration project.

| 1 | (C) Frequency Limitation.—No pay- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ment may be made under this section for a |
| 3 | screening for clinical depression if such a |
| 4 | screening is performed with respect to an eligi- |
| 5 | ble beneficiary within the year after a previous |
| 6 | screening of such beneficiary. |
| 7 | (5) Waiver authority.—The Secretary may |
| 8 | waive such requirements under title XVIII of the So- |
| 9 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.) as the |
| 10 | Secretary determines necessary to carry out the |
| 11 | demonstration projects under this section. |
| 12 | (c) Reports to Congress.— |
| 13 | (1) Interim report.— |
| 14 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years |
| 15 | after the Secretary implements the initial dem- |
| 16 | onstration project, the Secretary shall submit to |
| 17 | Congress a report regarding the demonstration |
| 18 | projects conducted under this section. |
| 19 | (B) Contents of Report.—The report |
| 20 | submitted under subparagraph (A) shall |
| 21 | contain— |
| 22 | (i) a description of the demonstration |
| 23 | projects conducted under this section; |
| 24 | (ii) an evaluation of— |

| 1 | (I) whether screening for clinical |
|----|--|
| 2 | depression is a cost-effective benefit or |
| 3 | a cost-saving benefit; and |
| 4 | (II) the level of satisfaction of el- |
| 5 | igible beneficiaries to whom such a |
| 6 | screening is furnished under the dem- |
| 7 | onstration project; and |
| 8 | (iii) any other information regarding |
| 9 | the demonstration projects that the Sec- |
| 10 | retary determines to be appropriate. |
| 11 | (2) Final Report.—Not later than 1 year |
| 12 | after the conclusion of the demonstration projects, |
| 13 | the Secretary shall submit a final report to Congress |
| 14 | on the demonstration projects containing the rec- |
| 15 | ommendations of the Secretary regarding whether to |
| 16 | conduct the demonstration projects on a permanent |
| 17 | basis, together with such recommendations for legis- |
| 18 | lation and administrative action as the Secretary |
| 19 | considers appropriate. |
| 20 | (d) Funding.—The Secretary shall provide for the |
| 21 | transfer from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund |
| 22 | under section 1817 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 23 | 1395i) an amount not to exceed \$30,000,000 for the costs |
| 24 | of carrying out the demonstration projects under this sec- |
| 25 | tion. |

| 1 | Subtitle E-Medicare Health Edu- |
|----|--|
| 2 | cation and Risk Appraisal Pro- |
| 3 | gram |
| 4 | SEC. 451. MEDICARE HEALTH EDUCATION AND RISK AP- |
| 5 | PRAISAL PROGRAM. |
| 6 | Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 7 | 1395 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 8 | lowing new section: |
| 9 | "MEDICARE HEALTH EDUCATION AND RISK APPRAISAL |
| 10 | PROGRAM |
| 11 | "Sec. 1897. (a) Establishment.—Not later than |
| 12 | 18 months after the date of the conclusion of the dem- |
| 13 | onstration projects conducted under subsection (b)(1), the |
| 14 | Secretary shall implement the demonstration project that |
| 15 | the Secretary identifies as being the most effective project |
| 16 | under subsection (c)(2)(C) on a nationwide and perma- |
| 17 | nent basis. |
| 18 | "(b) Demonstration Projects.— |
| 19 | "(1) Establishment.—Not later than 1 year |
| 20 | after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec- |
| 21 | retary, in consultation with the Centers for Medicare |
| 22 | & Medicaid Services, the Centers for Disease Control |
| 23 | and Prevention, and the Agency for Healthcare Re- |
| 24 | search and Quality, shall conduct a demonstration |
| 25 | project for the purpose of developing a comprehen- |

| 1 | sive and systematic model for delivering health pro- |
|----|--|
| 2 | motion and disease prevention services that— |
| 3 | "(A) through self-assessment identifies— |
| 4 | "(i) behavioral risk factors, such as |
| 5 | tobacco use, physical inactivity, alcohol |
| 6 | use, and depression, among target individ- |
| 7 | uals; |
| 8 | "(ii) needed medicare clinical preven- |
| 9 | tive and screening health benefits among |
| 10 | target individuals; and |
| 11 | "(iii) functional and self-management |
| 12 | information the Secretary determines to be |
| 13 | appropriate; |
| 14 | "(B) provides ongoing followup to reduce |
| 15 | risk factors and promote the appropriate use of |
| 16 | preventive and screening health benefits; |
| 17 | "(C) improves clinical outcomes, satisfac- |
| 18 | tion, quality of life, and appropriate use by tar- |
| 19 | get individuals of items and services covered |
| 20 | under the medicare program; and |
| 21 | "(D) provides target individuals with infor- |
| 22 | mation regarding the adoption of healthy behav- |
| 23 | iors. |
| 24 | "(2) Self-assessment and provision of in- |
| 25 | FORMATION.—The Secretary shall conduct the dem- |

| 1 | onstration projects established under paragraph (1) |
|----|---|
| 2 | in the following manner: |
| 3 | "(A) Self-assessment.— |
| 4 | "(i) In General.—The Secretary |
| 5 | shall test different— |
| 6 | "(I) methods of making self-as- |
| 7 | sessments available to each target in- |
| 8 | dividual; |
| 9 | $"(\Pi)$ methods of encouraging |
| 10 | each target individual to participate in |
| 11 | the self-assessment; and |
| 12 | "(III) methods for processing re- |
| 13 | sponses to the self-assessment. |
| 14 | "(ii) Contents.—A self-assessment |
| 15 | made available under clause (i) shall |
| 16 | include— |
| 17 | "(I) questions regarding behav- |
| 18 | ioral risk factors; |
| 19 | "(II) questions regarding needed |
| 20 | preventive screening health services; |
| 21 | "(III) questions regarding the |
| 22 | target individual's preferences for re- |
| 23 | ceiving follow-up information; and |
| 24 | "(IV) other information that the |
| 25 | Secretary determines appropriate. |

| 1 | "(B) Provision of Information.—After |
|----|---|
| 2 | each target individual completes the self-assess- |
| 3 | ment, the Secretary shall ensure that the target |
| 4 | individual is provided with such information as |
| 5 | the Secretary determines appropriate, which |
| 6 | may include— |
| 7 | "(i) information regarding the results |
| 8 | of the self-assessment; |
| 9 | "(ii) recommendations regarding any |
| 10 | appropriate behavior modification based on |
| 11 | the self-assessment; |
| 12 | "(iii) information regarding how to |
| 13 | access behavior modification assistance |
| 14 | that promotes healthy behavior, including |
| 15 | information on nurse hotlines, counseling |
| 16 | services, provider services, and case-man- |
| 17 | agement services; |
| 18 | "(iv) information, feedback, support, |
| 19 | and recommendations regarding any need |
| 20 | for clinical preventive and screening health |
| 21 | services or treatment; and |
| 22 | "(v) referrals to available community |
| 23 | resources in order to assist the target indi- |
| 24 | vidual in reducing health risks. |
| 25 | "(3) Project areas and duration.— |

| 1 | "(A) PROJECT AREAS.—The Secretary |
|----|---|
| 2 | shall implement the demonstration projects in |
| 3 | geographic areas that include urban, suburban, |
| 4 | and rural areas. |
| 5 | "(B) Duration.—The Secretary shall |
| 6 | conduct the demonstration projects during the |
| 7 | 3-year period beginning on the date on which |
| 8 | the first demonstration project is implemented. |
| 9 | "(e) Report to Congress.— |
| 10 | "(1) In general.—Not later than 1 year after |
| 11 | the date on which the demonstration projects con- |
| 12 | clude, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a re- |
| 13 | port on such projects. |
| 14 | "(2) Contents of Report.—The report sub- |
| 15 | mitted under paragraph (1) shall— |
| 16 | "(A) describe the demonstration projects |
| 17 | conducted under this section; |
| 18 | "(B) identify the demonstration project |
| 19 | that is the most effective; and |
| 20 | "(C) contain such other information re- |
| 21 | garding the demonstration projects as the Sec- |
| 22 | retary determines appropriate. |
| 23 | "(3) Measurement of effectiveness.—For |
| 24 | purposes of paragraph (2)(B), in identifying the |

| 1 | demonstration project that is the most effective, the |
|----|---|
| 2 | Secretary shall consider— |
| 3 | "(A) how successful the project was at— |
| 4 | "(i) reaching target individuals and |
| 5 | engaging them in an assessment of the risk |
| 6 | factors of such individuals; |
| 7 | "(ii) educating target individuals on |
| 8 | healthy behaviors and getting such individ- |
| 9 | uals to modify their behaviors in order to |
| 10 | diminish the risk of chronic disease; and |
| 11 | "(iii) ensuring that target individuals |
| 12 | were provided with necessary information; |
| 13 | "(B) the cost-effectiveness of the dem- |
| 14 | onstration project; and |
| 15 | "(C) the degree of beneficiary satisfaction |
| 16 | under the demonstration projects. |
| 17 | "(d) Waiver Authority.—The Secretary may |
| 18 | waive such requirements under this title as the Secretary |
| 19 | determines necessary to carry out the demonstration |
| 20 | projects under this section. |
| 21 | "(e) Funding.—There are authorized to be appro- |
| 22 | priated \$25,000,000 for carrying out the demonstration |
| 23 | project under this section. |
| 24 | "(f) Definitions.—In this section: |

| 1 | "(1) Target individual.—The term 'target |
|----|--|
| 2 | individual' means each individual that is— |
| 3 | "(A) entitled to benefits under part A or |
| 4 | enrolled under part B, including an individual |
| 5 | enrolled under the Medicare+Choice program |
| 6 | under part C; or |
| 7 | "(B) between the ages of 50 and 64 who |
| 8 | is not a beneficiary under this title. |
| 9 | "(2) Major behavioral risk factor.—The |
| 10 | term 'major behavioral risk factor' includes— |
| 11 | "(A) the lack of proper nutrition; |
| 12 | "(B) the use of alcohol; |
| 13 | "(C) the lack of regular exercise; |
| 14 | "(D) the use of tobacco; |
| 15 | "(E) depression; and |
| 16 | "(F) any other risk factor identified by the |
| 17 | Secretary.". |
| 18 | Subtitle F-Studies, Evaluations, |
| 19 | and Reports In the Field of Dis- |
| 20 | ease Prevention and the Elderly |
| 21 | SEC. 461. MEDPAC EVALUATION AND REPORT ON MEDI- |
| 22 | CARE BENEFIT PACKAGE IN RELATION TO |
| 23 | PRIVATE SECTOR BENEFIT PACKAGES. |
| 24 | (a) In General.—Section 1805(b) of the Social Se- |
| 25 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395b-6(b)), as amended by section |

| 1 | 544(b) of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits |
|----|---|
| 2 | Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (114 Stat. |
| 3 | 2763A-551), as enacted into law by section 1(a)(6) of |
| 4 | Public Law 106–554, is amended— |
| 5 | (1) in paragraph (1)— |
| 6 | (A) in subparagraph (C), by striking |
| 7 | "and" at the end; |
| 8 | (B) in subparagraph (D), by striking the |
| 9 | period and inserting "; and; and |
| 10 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 11 | subparagraph: |
| 12 | "(E) on the date that is 3 years after the |
| 13 | date of enactment of the Medicare Reform Act |
| 14 | of 2001, and each successive 3-year anniversary |
| 15 | thereafter, submit the report described in para- |
| 16 | graph (8)(C) to Congress."; and |
| 17 | (2) by adding at the end the following new |
| 18 | paragraph: |
| 19 | "(8) Evaluation of medicare benefit |
| 20 | PACKAGE IN RELATION TO PRIVATE SECTOR BEN- |
| 21 | EFIT PACKAGES.— |
| 22 | "(A) Evaluation.—The Commission shall |
| 23 | evaluate— |
| 24 | "(i) the benefit package offered under |
| 25 | the medicare program under this title: and |

| 1 | "(ii) the degree to which such benefit |
|----|--|
| 2 | package compares to the benefit packages |
| 3 | offered by health benefit programs avail- |
| 4 | able in the private sector to individuals |
| 5 | over age 55. |
| 6 | "(B) Issues.—In conducting the evalua- |
| 7 | tion under subparagraph (A)(ii), the Commis- |
| 8 | sion shall address the following issues: |
| 9 | "(i) Whether the benefit packages |
| 10 | available under the programs are— |
| 11 | "(I) similar; |
| 12 | "(II) appropriate for the enroll- |
| 13 | ees of the programs (based on what |
| 14 | experts recommend for such enroll- |
| 15 | ees); |
| 16 | "(III) actuarially equivalent; and |
| 17 | "(IV) comprehensive. |
| 18 | "(ii) The financial liabilities of enroll- |
| 19 | ees of the programs and whether such li- |
| 20 | abilities are appropriate. |
| 21 | "(iii) The ability of enrollees of the |
| 22 | programs to take advantage of benefits |
| 23 | under the programs. |

| 1 | "(C) Report.—The Commission shall |
|----|--|
| 2 | submit a report to Congress that shall |
| 3 | contain— |
| 4 | "(i) a detailed statement of the find- |
| 5 | ings and conclusions of the Commission re- |
| 6 | garding the evaluation conducted under |
| 7 | subparagraph (A); |
| 8 | "(ii) the recommendations of the |
| 9 | Commission regarding changes in the ben- |
| 10 | efit package offered under the medicare |
| 11 | program under this title that would keep |
| 12 | the program modern and competitive in re- |
| 13 | lation to health benefit packages offered by |
| 14 | health benefit programs available in the |
| 15 | private sector to individuals over age 55; |
| 16 | and |
| 17 | "(iii) the recommendations of the |
| 18 | Commission for such legislation and ad- |
| 19 | ministrative actions as it considers appro- |
| 20 | priate.". |
| 21 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 22 | this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of |
| 23 | this Act. |

| 1 | SEC. 462. NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING STUDY AND RE- |
|----|---|
| 2 | PORT ON WAYS TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY |
| 3 | OF LIFE OF ELDERLY. |
| 4 | (a) Studies.—The Director of the National Institute |
| 5 | on Aging, in consultation with the Working Group on Dis- |
| 6 | ease Self-Management and Health Promotion (established |
| 7 | in section 402) and the United States Preventive Services |
| 8 | Task Force, shall conduct 1 or more studies focusing on |
| 9 | ways to— |
| 10 | (1) improve quality of life for the elderly; and |
| 11 | (2) develop better ways to prevent or delay the |
| 12 | onset of age-related functional decline and disease |
| 13 | and disability among the elderly. |
| 14 | (b) Reports.— |
| 15 | (1) REPORT FOR EACH STUDY.—The Director |
| 16 | of the National Institute on Aging, in consultation |
| 17 | with the Working Group on Disease Self-Manage- |
| 18 | ment and Health Promotion and the United States |
| 19 | Preventive Services Task Force, shall submit a re- |
| 20 | port to the Secretary regarding each study con- |
| 21 | ducted under subsection (a), together with a detailed |
| 22 | statement of research findings and conclusions that |
| 23 | are scientifically valid and are demonstrated to pre- |
| 24 | vent or delay the onset of chronic illness or disability |
| 25 | among the elderly. |

| 1 | (2) Timing for submitting reports.—Each |
|----|---|
| 2 | report regarding a study that is required to be sub- |
| 3 | mitted pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be submitted |
| 4 | by not later than the earlier of— |
| 5 | (A) the date that is 18 months after the |
| 6 | completion of the study involved; or |
| 7 | (B) January 1, 2008. |
| 8 | (c) Transmission to Institute of Medicine.— |
| 9 | Upon receipt of each report described in subsection (b), |
| 10 | the Secretary shall transmit such report to the Institute |
| 11 | of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences for con- |
| 12 | sideration in its effort to conduct the comprehensive study |
| 13 | of current literature and best practices in the field of |
| 14 | health promotion and disease prevention among the medi- |
| 15 | care beneficiaries described in section 463. |
| 16 | (d) Authorization of Appropriations.— |
| 17 | (1) In general.—There are authorized to be |
| 18 | appropriated for the purpose of carrying out this |
| 19 | section such sums as may be necessary for the pe- |
| 20 | riod of fiscal years 2002 through 2008. |
| 21 | (2) Availability.—Any sums appropriated |
| 22 | under the authorization contained in this subsection |
| 23 | shall remain available, without fiscal year limitation, |
| 24 | until September 30, 2008. |

| 1 | SEC. 463. INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE MEDICARE PREVEN- |
|----|--|
| 2 | TION BENEFIT STUDY AND REPORT. |
| 3 | (a) Study.— |
| 4 | (1) In general.—The Secretary shall contract |
| 5 | with the Institute of Medicine of the National Acad- |
| 6 | emy of Sciences to— |
| 7 | (A) conduct a comprehensive study of cur- |
| 8 | rent literature and best practices in the field of |
| 9 | health promotion and disease prevention among |
| 10 | medicare beneficiaries, including the issues de- |
| 11 | scribed in paragraph (2); and |
| 12 | (B) submit the report described in sub- |
| 13 | section (b). |
| 14 | (2) Issues studied.—The study required |
| 15 | under paragraph (1) shall include an assessment |
| 16 | of— |
| 17 | (A) whether each health promotion and |
| 18 | disease prevention benefit covered under the |
| 19 | medicare program is— |
| 20 | (i) medically effective (as defined in |
| 21 | section $401(4)$; and |
| 22 | (ii) a cost-effective benefit (as defined |
| 23 | in section 401(2)) or a cost-saving benefit |
| 24 | (as defined in section $401(3)$); |

| 1 | (B) utilization by medicare beneficiaries of |
|----|---|
| 2 | such benefits (including any barriers to or in- |
| 3 | centives to increase utilization); |
| 4 | (C) quality of life issues associated with |
| 5 | such benefits; and |
| 6 | (D) health promotion and disease preven- |
| 7 | tion benefits that are not covered under the |
| 8 | medicare program that would affect all medi- |
| 9 | care beneficiaries. |
| 10 | (b) Reports.— |
| 11 | (1) Three-year report.—On the date that is |
| 12 | 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, and |
| 13 | each successive 3-year anniversary thereafter, the |
| 14 | Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of |
| 15 | Sciences shall submit to the President a report that |
| 16 | contains— |
| 17 | (A) a detailed statement of the findings |
| 18 | and conclusions of the study conducted under |
| 19 | subsection (a); and |
| 20 | (B) the recommendations for legislation |
| 21 | described in paragraph (3). |
| 22 | (2) Interim report based on New Guide- |
| 23 | LINES.—If the United States Preventive Services |
| 24 | Task Force or the Task Force on Community Pre- |
| 25 | ventive Services establishes new guidelines regarding |

1 preventive health benefits for medicare beneficiaries 2 more than 1 year prior to the date that a report 3 described in paragraph (1) is due to be submitted to the President, then not later than 6 months after 5 the date such new guidelines are established, the In-6 stitute of Medicine of the National Academy of 7 Sciences shall submit to the President a report that 8 contains a detailed description of such new guide-9 lines. Such report may also contain recommenda-10 tions for legislation described in paragraph (3).

- (3) RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LEGISLATION.—
 The Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences, in consultation with the United States Preventive Services Task Force and the Task Force on Community Preventive Services, shall develop recommendations in legislative form that—
 - (A) prioritize the preventive health benefits under the medicare program; and
 - (B) modify such benefits, including adding new benefits under such program, based on the study conducted under subsection (a).
- (c) Transmission to Congress.—
 - (1) IN GENERAL.—On the day on which the report described in paragraph (1) of subsection (b) (or paragraph (2) of such subsection if the report con-

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

| 1 | tains recommendations in legislative form described |
|----|---|
| 2 | in subsection (b)(3)) is submitted to the President, |
| 3 | the President shall transmit the report and rec- |
| 4 | ommendations to Congress. |
| 5 | (2) Delivery.—Copies of the report and rec- |
| 6 | ommendations in legislative form required to be |
| 7 | transmitted to Congress under paragraph (1) shall |
| 8 | be delivered— |
| 9 | (A) to both Houses of Congress on the |
| 10 | same day; |
| 11 | (B) to the Clerk of the House of Rep- |
| 12 | resentatives if the House is not in session; and |
| 13 | (C) to the Secretary of the Senate if the |
| 14 | Senate is not in session. |
| 15 | SEC. 464. FAST-TRACK CONSIDERATION OF PREVENTION |
| 16 | BENEFIT LEGISLATION. |
| 17 | (a) Rules of House of Representatives and |
| 18 | Senate.—This section is enacted by Congress— |
| 19 | (1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of |
| 20 | the House of Representatives and the Senate, re- |
| 21 | spectively, and is deemed a part of the rules of each |
| 22 | House of Congress, but— |
| 23 | (A) is applicable only with respect to the |
| 24 | procedure to be followed in that House of Con- |

| 1 | gress in the case of an implementing bill (as de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | fined in subsection (d)); and |
| 3 | (B) supersedes other rules only to the ex- |
| 4 | tent that such rules are inconsistent with this |
| 5 | section; and |
| 6 | (2) with full recognition of the constitutional |
| 7 | right of either House of Congress to change the |
| 8 | rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that |
| 9 | House of Congress) at any time, in the same man- |
| 10 | ner and to the same extent as in the case of any |
| 11 | other rule of that House of Congress. |
| 12 | (b) Introduction and Referral.— |
| 13 | (1) Introduction.— |
| 14 | (A) In general.—Subject to paragraph |
| 15 | (2), on the day on which the President trans- |
| 16 | mits the report pursuant to section 463(c) to |
| 17 | the House of Representatives and the Senate, |
| 18 | the recommendations in legislative form trans- |
| 19 | mitted by the President with respect to such re- |
| 20 | port shall be introduced as a bill (by request) |
| 21 | in the following manner: |
| 22 | (i) House of representatives.—In |
| 23 | the House of Representatives, by the Ma- |
| 24 | jority Leader, for himself and the Minority |
| 25 | Leader, or by Members of the House of |

| 1 | Representatives designated by the Majority |
|---|--|
| 2 | Leader and Minority Leader. |
| 3 | (ii) Senate.—In the Senate, by the |

- (ii) Senate.—In the Senate, by the Majority Leader, for himself and the Minority Leader, or by Members of the Senate designated by the Majority Leader and Minority Leader.
- (B) Special Rule.—If either House of Congress is not in session on the day on which such recommendations in legislative form are transmitted, the recommendations in legislative form shall be introduced as a bill in that House of Congress, as provided in subparagraph (A), on the first day thereafter on which that House of Congress is in session.
- (2) Referral.—Such bills shall be referred by the presiding officers of the respective Houses to the appropriate committee, or, in the case of a bill containing provisions within the jurisdiction of 2 or more committees, jointly to such committees for consideration of those provisions within their respective jurisdictions.
- 23 (c) Consideration.—After the recommendations in 24 legislative form have been introduced as a bill and referred 25 under subsection (b), such implementing bill shall be con-

- 1 sidered in the same manner as an implementing bill is con-
- 2 sidered under subsections (d), (e), (f), and (g) of section
- 3 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2191). The im-
- 4 plementing bill shall be subject to all congressional budget
- 5 points of order, including points of order under the Con-
- 6 gressional Budget Act of 1974.
- 7 (d) Implementing Bill Defined.—In this section,
- 8 the term "implementing bill" means only the recommenda-
- 9 tions in legislative form of the Institute of Medicine of the
- 10 National Academy of Sciences described in section
- 11 463(b)(3), transmitted by the President to the House of
- 12 Representatives and the Senate under section 463(c), and
- 13 introduced and referred as provided in subsection (b) as
- 14 a bill of either House of Congress.
- 15 (e) Counting of Days.—For purposes of this sec-
- 16 tion, any period of days referred to in section 151 of the
- 17 Trade Act of 1974 shall be computed by excluding—
- 18 (1) the days on which either House of Congress
- is not in session because of an adjournment of more
- than 3 days to a day certain or an adjournment of
- 21 Congress sine die; and
- 22 (2) any Saturday and Sunday, not excluded
- under paragraph (1), when either House is not in
- 24 session.

| 1 | Subtitle G—Informatics Systems |
|----|--|
| 2 | Grant Program for Hospitals |
| 3 | and Skilled Nursing Facilities |
| 4 | SEC. 471. INFORMATICS SYSTEMS GRANT PROGRAM FOR |
| 5 | HOSPITALS AND SKILLED NURSING FACILI |
| 6 | TIES. |
| 7 | (a) Grants.— |
| 8 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and |
| 9 | Human Services (in this section referred to as the |
| 10 | "Secretary") shall establish a program to make |
| 11 | grants to eligible entities that have submitted appli- |
| 12 | cations in accordance with subsection (b) for the |
| 13 | purpose of assisting such entities in offsetting the |
| 14 | costs related to purchasing, leasing, developing, and |
| 15 | implementing standardized clinical health care |
| 16 | informatics systems designed to improve patient |
| 17 | safety and reduce adverse events and health care |
| 18 | complications resulting from medication errors. |
| 19 | (2) Duration.—The authority of the Secretary |
| 20 | to make grants under this section shall terminate or |
| 21 | September 30, 2011. |
| 22 | (3) Costs defined.—For purposes of this sec |
| 23 | tion, the term "costs" shall include total expendi- |
| 24 | tures incurred for— |

| 1 | (A) purchasing, leasing, and installing | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | computer software and hardware, including | | | | | | |
| 3 | handheld computer technologies; | | | | | | |
| 4 | (B) making improvements to existing com- | | | | | | |
| 5 | puter software and hardware; | | | | | | |
| 6 | (C) purchasing or leasing communications | | | | | | |
| 7 | capabilities necessary for clinical data access, | | | | | | |
| 8 | storage, and exchange; and | | | | | | |
| 9 | (D) providing education and training to el- | | | | | | |
| 10 | igible entity staff on computer patient safety in- | | | | | | |
| 11 | formation systems. | | | | | | |
| 12 | (4) Eligible entity defined.—For purposes | | | | | | |
| 13 | of this section, the term "eligible entity" means the | | | | | | |
| 14 | following entities: | | | | | | |
| 15 | (A) Hospital.—A hospital (as defined in | | | | | | |
| 16 | section 1861(e) of the Social Security Act (42 | | | | | | |
| 17 | $U.S.C.\ 1395x(e))).$ | | | | | | |
| 18 | (B) SKILLED NURSING FACILITY.—A | | | | | | |
| 19 | skilled nursing facility (as defined in section | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1819(a) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395i-3(e))). | | | | | | |
| 21 | (b) APPLICATION.—An eligible entity seeking a grant | | | | | | |
| 22 | under this section shall submit an application to the Sec- | | | | | | |
| 23 | retary at such time, in such form and manner, and con- | | | | | | |
| 24 | taining such information as the Secretary specifies. | | | | | | |

| 1 | (c) Special Consideration for Eligible Enti- | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | TIES THAT SERVE A LARGE NUMBER OF MEDICARE AND | | | | | |
| 3 | MEDICAID ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS.—In awarding grants | | | | | |
| 4 | under this section, the Secretary shall give special consid- | | | | | |
| 5 | eration to eligible entities in which individuals that are eli- | | | | | |
| 6 | gible for benefits under the medicare program under title | | | | | |
| 7 | XVIII of the Social Security Act or the medicaid program | | | | | |
| 8 | under title XIX of such Act make up a high percentage | | | | | |
| 9 | of the total patient population of the entity. | | | | | |
| 10 | (d) Limitation on Amount of Grant.— | | | | | |
| 11 | (1) In general.—A grant awarded under this | | | | | |
| 12 | section may not exceed the lesser of— | | | | | |
| 13 | (A) an amount equal to the applicable per- | | | | | |
| 14 | centage of the costs incurred by the eligible en- | | | | | |
| 15 | tity for the project for which the entity is seek- | | | | | |
| 16 | ing funding under this section; or | | | | | |
| 17 | (B) in the case of a grant made to— | | | | | |
| 18 | (i) a hospital, \$750,000; or | | | | | |
| 19 | (ii) a skilled nursing facility, | | | | | |
| 20 | \$200,000. | | | | | |
| 21 | (2) Applicable percentage.—For purposes | | | | | |
| 22 | of paragraph (1)(A), the term "applicable percent- | | | | | |
| 23 | age" means, with respect to an eligible entity, the | | | | | |
| 24 | percentage of total net revenues for such period as | | | | | |
| 25 | determined appropriate by the Secretary for the en- | | | | | |

| 1 | tity that consists of net revenues from the medicare |
|----|--|
| 2 | program under title XVIII of the Social Security |
| 3 | Act. |
| 4 | (e) Eligible Entity Required To Furnish Sec- |
| 5 | RETARY WITH INFORMATION.—An eligible entity receiv- |
| 6 | ing a grant under this section shall furnish the Secretary |
| 7 | with such information as the Secretary may require to— |
| 8 | (1) evaluate the project for which the grant is |
| 9 | made; and |
| 10 | (2) ensure that funding provided under the |
| 11 | grant is expended for the purposes for which it is |
| 12 | made. |
| 13 | (f) Reports.— |
| 14 | (1) Interim reports.— |
| 15 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall |
| 16 | submit, at least annually, a report to the Com- |
| 17 | mittee on Ways and Means of the House of |
| 18 | Representatives and the Committee on Finance |
| 19 | of the Senate on the grant program established |
| 20 | under this section. |
| 21 | (B) Contents.—A report submitted pur- |
| 22 | suant to subparagraph (A) shall include infor- |
| 23 | mation on— |
| 24 | (i) the number of grants made; |

| 1 | (ii) the nature of the projects for |
|----|---|
| 2 | which funding is provided under the grant |
| 3 | program; |
| 4 | (iii) the geographic distribution of |
| 5 | grant recipients; and |
| 6 | (iv) such other matters as the Sec- |
| 7 | retary determines appropriate. |
| 8 | (2) Final Report.—Not later than 180 days |
| 9 | after the completion of all of the projects for which |
| 10 | a grant is made under this section, the Secretary |
| 11 | shall submit a final report to the committees re- |
| 12 | ferred to in paragraph (1)(A) on the grant program |
| 13 | established under this section, together with such |
| 14 | recommendations for legislation and administrative |
| 15 | action as the Secretary determines appropriate. |
| 16 | (g) Authorization of Appropriations.— |
| 17 | (1) Authorization.— |
| 18 | (A) Hospitals.—There are authorized to |
| 19 | be appropriated from the Federal Hospital In- |
| 20 | surance Trust Fund under section 1817 of the |
| 21 | Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395i) |
| 22 | \$93,000,000, for each of the fiscal years 2002 |
| 23 | through 2011, for the purpose of making grants |
| 24 | under this section to eligible entities that are |
| 25 | hospitals. |

| 1 | (B) SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES.— | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | There are authorized to be appropriated from | | | | | |
| 3 | the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund | | | | | |
| 4 | under section 1817 of the Social Security Act | | | | | |
| 5 | (42 U.S.C. 1395i) \$4,500,000, for each of the | | | | | |
| 6 | fiscal years 2002 through 2011, for the purpose | | | | | |
| 7 | of making grants under this section to eligible | | | | | |
| 8 | entities that are skilled nursing facilities. | | | | | |
| 9 | (2) AVAILABILITY.—Any amounts appropriated | | | | | |
| 10 | pursuant to the authority contained in subparagraph | | | | | |
| 11 | (A) or (B) of paragraph (1) shall remain available, | | | | | |
| 12 | without fiscal year limitation, through September | | | | | |
| | , | | | | | |
| 13 | 30, 2011. | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 13 14 | 30, 2011. | | | | | |
| | 30, 2011. TITLE V—MEDICARE | | | | | |
| 13 14 15 16 | 30, 2011. TITLE V—MEDICARE SUSTAINABILITY | | | | | |
| 13 14 15 | 30, 2011. TITLE V—MEDICARE SUSTAINABILITY SEC. 501. INDEXING PART B DEDUCTIBLE TO INFLATION. | | | | | |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | 30, 2011. TITLE V—MEDICARE SUSTAINABILITY SEC. 501. INDEXING PART B DEDUCTIBLE TO INFLATION. The first sentence of section 1833(b) of the Social | | | | | |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | 30, 2011. TITLE V—MEDICARE SUSTAINABILITY SEC. 501. INDEXING PART B DEDUCTIBLE TO INFLATION. The first sentence of section 1833(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(b)) is amended by inserting | | | | | |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | TITLE V—MEDICARE SUSTAINABILITY SEC. 501. INDEXING PART B DEDUCTIBLE TO INFLATION. The first sentence of section 1833(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(b)) is amended by inserting after "1991 and subsequent years" the following: ", ad- | | | | | |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | TITLE V—MEDICARE SUSTAINABILITY SEC. 501. INDEXING PART B DEDUCTIBLE TO INFLATION. The first sentence of section 1833(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(b)) is amended by inserting after "1991 and subsequent years" the following: ", adjusted annually, effective January 1 of each year (beginning in 2004), by a percentage increase or decrease equal | | | | | |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | TITLE V—MEDICARE SUSTAINABILITY SEC. 501. INDEXING PART B DEDUCTIBLE TO INFLATION. The first sentence of section 1833(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(b)) is amended by inserting after "1991 and subsequent years" the following: ", adjusted annually, effective January 1 of each year (beginning in 2004), by a percentage increase or decrease equal | | | | | |

25 year, rounded to the nearest dollar".

| 1 | SEC. 502. INCOME-RELATED REDUCTION IN MEDICARE | | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | SUBSIDY FOR PART B PREMIUM. | | | | | | |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Section 1839 of the Social Secu- | | | | | | |
| 4 | rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395r) is amended by adding at the | | | | | | |
| 5 | end the following new subsection: | | | | | | |
| 6 | "(h)(1)(A) Notwithstanding the previous subsection | | | | | | |
| 7 | of this section, and subject to paragraph (2), in the cas | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | a taxable year ending with or within a calendar year ex- | | | | | | |
| 10 | ceeds the threshold amount, the Secretary shall increase | | | | | | |
| 11 | the amount of the monthly premium for such individual | | | | | | |
| 12 | for months in the calendar year by the amount which | | | | | | |
| 13 | bears the same ratio to the monthly actuarial rate for en- | | | | | | |
| 14 | rollees age 65 and over (as determined under subsection | | | | | | |
| 15 | (a)(1)) for that year as such excess bears to an amount | | | | | | |
| 16 | equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ of the applicable threshold amount). | | | | | | |
| 17 | "(B) In no event shall the increase described in sub- | | | | | | |
| 18 | paragraph (A) exceed an amount equal to the monthly ac- | | | | | | |
| 19 | tuarial rate for enrollees age 65 and over (as determined | | | | | | |
| 20 | under subsection $(a)(1)$ for the year. | | | | | | |
| 21 | "(2) For purposes of this subsection— | | | | | | |
| 22 | "(A) the threshold amount, the modified ad- | | | | | | |
| 23 | justed gross income, and joint return shall be deter- | | | | | | |
| 24 | mined under section 1860D(b)(1): and | | | | | | |

| 1 | "(B) rules similar to the rules of paragraphs |
|----|---|
| 2 | (2) through (5) of section 1860D(b) shall apply to |
| 3 | this subsection.". |
| 4 | (b) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 5 | (1) In General.—Section 1839 of the Social |
| 6 | Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395r) is amended— |
| 7 | (A) in subsection $(a)(2)$, as amended by |
| 8 | section 606(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Medicare, Med- |
| 9 | icaid, and SCHIP Benefits Improvement and |
| 10 | Protection Act of 2000 (114 Stat. 2763A-557), |
| 11 | as enacted into law by section 1(a)(6) of Public |
| 12 | Law 106-554), by striking "and (f)" and in- |
| 13 | serting "(f), and (h)"; |
| 14 | (B) in subsection (b), by inserting "(and |
| 15 | as increased under subsection (h))" after "sub- |
| 16 | section (a)"; and |
| 17 | (C) in subsection (f), by striking "if an in- |
| 18 | dividual" and inserting the following: "if an in- |
| 19 | dividual (other than an individual subject to an |
| 20 | increase in the monthly premium under this |
| 21 | section pursuant to subsection (h))". |
| 22 | (2) Payment to secretary.—Section 1840(c) |
| 23 | of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395s(c)) is |
| 24 | amended by inserting "or an individual determines |
| 25 | that the estimate of modified adjusted gross income |

| 1 | used in | determining v | vhether the | individual | is | subject |
|---|---------|---------------|-------------|------------|----|---------|
|---|---------|---------------|-------------|------------|----|---------|

- 2 to an increase in the monthly premium under section
- 3 1839 pursuant to subsection (h) of such section (or
- 4 in determining the amount of such increase) is too
- 5 low and results in a portion of the premium not
- 6 being deducted," before "he may".
- 7 (c) Reporting Requirements for Secretary of
- 8 THE TREASURY.—Paragraph (18) of section 6103(l) of
- 9 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by section
- 10 304(a), is amended—
- 11 (1) in the heading, by inserting "AND INCOME-
- 12 RELATED REDUCTION IN SUBSIDY FOR MEDICARE
- PART B PREMIUM after "PART D PREMIUM";
- 14 (2) in subparagraph (A), in the matter pre-
- ceding clause (i), by striking "part D" and inserting
- 16 "part B or D"; and
- 17 (3) in subparagraph (B), by striking "part D"
- and inserting "part B or D".
- 19 (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 20 subsections (a) and (b) shall apply to the monthly pre-
- 21 mium under section 1839 of the Social Security Act (42
- 22 U.S.C. 1395r) for months beginning with January 2004.